

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)

Tel: 152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 20240223

MTREF: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legislative support	1.2 - Legislative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and
	3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corpore service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikvhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 20240223

Description	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	622 442	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	622 442	653 565	692 778
Service charges	2 460 396	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 460 396	2 438 979	2 585 317
Investment revenue	20 940	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	40 940	21 987	23 306
Transfers recognised - operational	1 575 705	-	-	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806
Other own revenue	265 819	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	265 825	295 843	313 594
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 945 302	-	-	-	-	-	(9 610)	(9 610)	4 935 692	5 115 383	5 423 801
Employee costs	1 258 954	-	-	-	-	-	(105 560)	(105 560)	1 153 395	1 417 184	1 497 774
Remuneration of councillors	43 514	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	1 382	44 896	45 994	48 615
Depreciation & asset impairment	544 440	-	-	-	-	-	(118 096)	(118 096)	426 344	570 029	596 820
Finance charges	44 535	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	40 535	46 629	48 820
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 498 613	-	-	-	-	-	(30 385)	(30 385)	1 468 228	1 569 042	1 642 781
Transfers and subsidies	11 622	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 400	16 022	12 168	12 740
Other expenditure	1 148 355	-	-	-	-	-	285 572	285 572	1 433 928	1 209 164	1 266 411
Total Expenditure	4 550 034	-	-	-	-	-	33 314	33 314	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
Surplus/(Deficit)	395 269	-	-	-	-	-	(42 925)	(42 925)	352 344	245 174	309 840
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	705 105	-	-	-	-	-	(25 426)	(25 426)	679 678	637 904	685 524
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	883 078	995 364
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	883 078	995 364
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	797 239	-	-	-	-	-	69 096	69 096	866 335	708 495	760 271
Transfers recognised - capital	613 134	-	-	-	-	-	(22 049)	(22 049)	591 086	554 699	596 108
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	184 104	-	-	-	-	-	91 144	91 144	275 249	153 796	164 163
Total sources of capital funds	797 239	-	-	-	-	-	69 096	69 096	866 335	708 495	760 271
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 852 689	-	-	-	-	-	399 212	399 212	2 251 901	2 293 668	2 781 941
Total non current assets	14 532 390	-	-	-	-	-	1 816 472	1 816 472	16 348 862	14 955 870	15 417 731
Total current liabilities	1 660 458	-	-	-	-	-	(361 100)	(361 100)	1 299 358	1 937 393	2 311 704
Total non current liabilities	569 139	-	-	-	-	-	(25 323)	(25 323)	543 817	569 139	569 139
Community wealth/Equity	13 967 388	-	-	-	-	-	2 575 353	2 575 353	16 542 741	14 410 476	14 977 632
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 065 957	-	-	-	-	-	50 466	50 466	1 116 423	896 391	981 933
Net cash from (used) investing	(870 983)	-	-	-	-	-	(75 477)	(75 477)	(946 460)	(774 031)	(830 596)
Net cash from (used) financing	25 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 088	27 778	31 078
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	452 732	-	-	-	-	-	(73 310)	(73 310)	379 422	445 996	468 575
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	295 857	-	-	-	-	-	(42 905)	(42 905)	252 951	286 160	297 240
Application of cash and investments	(99 218)	-	-	-	-	-	(676 168)	(676 168)	(775 386)	(319 567)	(380 860)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	395 075	-	-	-	-	-	633 262	633 262	1 028 337	605 727	678 100
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 699 402	-	-	-	-	-	1 546 720	1 546 720	13 246 122	11 525 734	11 344 412
Depreciation	272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	285 014	298 410
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	129 236	-	-	-	-	-	15 893	15 893	145 129	140 909	161 307
Repairs and Maintenance	692 066	-	-	-	-	-	50 380	50 380	742 446	762 156	804 691
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	192 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 074	201 678	213 778
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	140	149
Sanitation/sewerage:	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
Energy:	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 20240223

Standard Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 976 908	-	-	-	-	-	(31 969)	(31 969)	2 944 939	3 073 816	3 269 087
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 976 906	-	-	-	-	-	(31 969)	(31 969)	2 944 937	3 073 813	3 269 084
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Community and public safety		6 434	-	-	-	-	-	(3 198)	(3 198)	3 235	6 756	7 161
Community and social services		2 274	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	2 257	2 388	2 531
Sport and recreation		3 633	-	-	-	-	-	(632)	(632)	3 001	3 814	4 043
Public safety		259	-	-	-	-	-	(129)	(129)	131	272	289
Housing		266	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 155)	279	296
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		114 859	-	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	114 169	137 336	145 576
Planning and development		29 092	-	-	-	-	-	1 134	1 134	30 226	30 546	32 379
Road transport		84 046	-	-	-	-	-	(524)	(524)	83 522	104 982	111 281
Environmental protection		1 722	-	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	422	1 808	1 916
Trading services		2 552 205	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	2 553 027	2 679 816	2 840 605
Energy sources		1 871 880	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402
Water management		373 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 505	392 180	415 711
Waste water management		156 249	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	156 249	164 061	173 905
Waste management		150 572	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	150 572	158 100	167 586
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 650 407	-	-	-	-	-	(35 036)	(35 036)	5 615 370	5 897 723	6 262 429
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 123 339	-	-	-	-	-	127 995	127 995	1 251 334	1 205 886	1 268 944
Executive and council		147 320	-	-	-	-	-	110 751	110 751	258 071	155 388	163 732
Finance and administration		959 786	-	-	-	-	-	16 431	16 431	976 218	1 033 271	1 087 041
Internal audit		16 232	-	-	-	-	-	813	813	17 045	17 227	18 172
Community and public safety		367 274	-	-	-	-	-	20 101	20 101	387 374	397 091	418 453
Community and social services		86 966	-	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	86 809	92 167	97 251
Sport and recreation		178 202	-	-	-	-	-	16 977	16 977	195 179	193 246	203 329
Public safety		71 881	-	-	-	-	-	3 854	3 854	75 734	79 636	84 051
Housing		22 207	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	21 578	23 517	24 825
Health		8 017	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	8 073	8 525	8 998
Economic and environmental services		682 861	-	-	-	-	-	(16 920)	(16 920)	665 941	731 595	752 921
Planning and development		117 863	-	-	-	-	-	(3 110)	(3 110)	114 753	124 242	131 010
Road transport		533 117	-	-	-	-	-	(10 640)	(10 640)	522 477	576 087	588 975
Environmental protection		31 881	-	-	-	-	-	(3 170)	(3 170)	28 711	31 266	32 936
Trading services		2 376 560	-	-	-	-	-	(97 861)	(97 861)	2 278 698	2 535 637	2 673 642
Energy sources		1 544 811	-	-	-	-	-	(85 028)	(85 028)	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839
Water management		612 879	-	-	-	-	-	(15 904)	(15 904)	596 975	665 857	706 464
Waste water management		75 475	-	-	-	-	-	(11 355)	(11 355)	64 119	80 022	83 878
Waste management		143 395	-	-	-	-	-	14 425	14 425	157 820	153 869	161 462
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 550 034	-	-	-	-	-	33 314	33 314	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	1 027 515	1 148 468

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240223

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		2 976 908	-	-	-	-	-	(31 969)	(31 969)	2 944 939	3 073 816	3 269 087	
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Mayor and Council		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Finance and administration		2 976 906	-	-	-	-	-	(31 969)	(31 969)	2 944 937	3 073 813	3 269 084	
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4	
Asset Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Finance		2 969 535	-	-	-	-	-	(35 916)	(35 916)	2 933 619	3 066 074	3 260 881	
Fleet Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Human Resources		3 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 343	3 511	3 721	
Information Technology		7	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7	7	8	
Legal Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Property Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	3 947	3 947	3 948	1	1	
Risk Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Security Services		392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	412	437	
Supply Chain Management		3 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 620	3 801	4 029	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Governance Function		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Community and public safety		6 434	-	-	-	-	-	(3 198)	(3 198)	3 235	6 756	7 161	
Community and social services		2 274	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	2 257	2 388	2 531	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 841	-	-	-	-	-	(293)	(293)	1 548	1 933	2 049	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		1	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	301	1	1	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Disaster Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		318	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	293	333	353	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		113	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	114	119	126	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		3 633	-	-	-	-	-	(632)	(632)	3 001	3 814	4 043	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		412	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	1 140	1 552	433	459	
Recreational Facilities		2 878	-	-	-	-	-	(1 772)	(1 772)	1 106	3 022	3 203	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		343	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	342	360	381	
Public safety		259	-	-	-	-	-	(129)	(129)	131	272	289	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		259	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	126	272	289	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		266	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 155)	279	296	
Housing		266	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 155)	279	296	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		114 859	-	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	114 169	137 336	145 576	
Planning and development		29 092	-	-	-	-	-	1 134	1 134	30 226	30 546	32 379	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		2 087	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 087	2 192	2 323	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240223

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H				
R thousand	1													
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>														
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i>		27 003	-	-	-	-	-	7 781	(6 647)	7 781	7 781	20 356	28 353	30 054
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		84 046	-	-	-	-	-	(524)	(524)	(524)	83 522	104 982	111 281	111 281
<i>Public Transport</i>		1 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 537	1 614	1 711	1 711
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		50 489	-	-	-	-	-	(1 111)	(1 111)	(1 111)	49 377	53 013	56 194	56 194
<i>Roads</i>		32 020	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	587	32 607	50 354	53 375	53 375
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		1 722	-	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 300)	422	1 808	1 916	1 916
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 722	-	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 300)	422	1 808	1 916	1 916
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 552 205	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	821	2 553 027	2 679 816	2 840 605	2 840 605
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 871 880	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	821	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402	2 083 402
<i>Electricity</i>		1 871 880	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	821	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402	2 083 402
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		373 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 505	392 180	415 711	415 711
<i>Water Treatment</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
<i>Water Distribution</i>		373 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 505	392 180	415 711	415 711
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		156 249	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	156 249	164 061	173 905	173 905
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		156 249	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	156 249	164 061	173 905	173 905
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		150 572	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	150 572	158 100	167 586	167 586
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		150 572	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	150 572	158 100	167 586	167 586
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other														
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 650 407	-	-	-	-	-	(35 036)	(35 036)	(35 036)	5 615 370	5 897 723	6 262 429	6 262 429
Expenditure - Functional														
Municipal governance and administration		1 123 339	-	-	-	-	-	127 995	127 995	127 995	1 251 334	1 205 886	1 268 944	1 268 944
<i>Executive and council</i>		147 320	-	-	-	-	-	110 751	110 751	110 751	258 071	155 388	163 732	163 732
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		127 818	-	-	-	-	-	112 316	112 316	112 316	240 134	134 823	142 044	142 044
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		19 502	-	-	-	-	-	(1 565)	(1 565)	(1 565)	17 938	20 566	21 688	21 688
<i>Finance and administration</i>		959 786	-	-	-	-	-	16 431	16 431	16 431	976 218	1 033 271	1 087 041	1 087 041
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		18 742	-	-	-	-	-	(1 681)	(1 681)	(1 681)	17 060	21 614	22 765	22 765
<i>Asset Management</i>		77 612	-	-	-	-	-	37 998	37 998	37 998	115 610	81 583	85 534	85 534
<i>Finance</i>		325 476	-	-	-	-	-	(28 291)	(28 291)	(28 291)	297 185	343 082	362 293	362 293
<i>Fleet Management</i>		109 863	-	-	-	-	-	3 698	3 698	3 698	113 561	130 253	136 301	136 301
<i>Human Resources</i>		62 909	-	-	-	-	-	2 761	2 761	2 761	65 670	67 264	70 629	70 629
<i>Information Technology</i>		65 306	-	-	-	-	-	(2 544)	(2 544)	(2 544)	62 762	68 649	72 165	72 165
<i>Legal Services</i>		29 757	-	-	-	-	-	5 899	5 899	5 899	35 657	31 244	32 751	32 751
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		14 684	-	-	-	-	-	182	182	182	14 866	15 553	16 400	16 400
<i>Property Services</i>		78 479	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	1 410	1 410	79 889	83 787	88 055	88 055
<i>Risk Management</i>		6 763	-	-	-	-	-	979	979	979	7 742	7 117	7 491	7 491
<i>Security Services</i>		142 786	-	-	-	-	-	(786)	(786)	(786)	141 999	152 865	160 700	160 700
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		27 410	-	-	-	-	-	(3 193)	(3 193)	(3 193)	24 217	30 258	31 959	31 959
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		16 232	-	-	-	-	-	813	813	813	17 045	17 227	18 172	18 172
<i>Governance Function</i>		16 232	-	-	-	-	-	813	813	813	17 045	17 227	18 172	18 172
Community and public safety		367 274	-	-	-	-	-	20 101	20 101	20 101	387 374	397 091	418 453	418 453
<i>Community and social services</i>		86 966	-	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	(157)	86 809	92 167	97 251	97 251
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 485	-	-	-	-	-	2 086	2 086	2 086	11 571	10 597	11 167	11 167
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		16 064	-	-	-	-	-	4 598	4 598	4 598	20 663	17 023	17 983	17 983
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 244	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	(27)	(27)	5 217	5 638	5 947	5 947
<i>Disaster Management</i>		16 415	-	-	-	-	-	(3 462)	(3 462)	(3 462)	12 953	17 608	18 549	18 549
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240223

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		27 194	-	-	-	-	-	(3 449)	(3 449)	23 745	28 799	30 404	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		12 565	-	-	-	-	-	96	96	12 661	12 502	13 200	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		178 202	-	-	-	-	-	16 977	16 977	195 179	193 246	203 329	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		48 635	-	-	-	-	-	491	491	49 127	53 339	56 279	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		129 566	-	-	-	-	-	16 486	16 486	146 052	139 907	147 050	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		71 881	-	-	-	-	-	3 854	3 854	75 734	79 636	84 051	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		1 462	-	-	-	-	-	(138)	(138)	1 324	1 545	1 633	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		70 418	-	-	-	-	-	3 992	3 992	74 410	78 091	82 418	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		22 207	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	21 578	23 517	24 825	-
<i>Housing</i>		22 207	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	21 578	23 517	24 825	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 017	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	8 073	8 525	8 998	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		8 017	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	8 073	8 525	8 998	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		682 861	-	-	-	-	-	(16 920)	(16 920)	665 941	731 595	752 921	-
<i>Planning and development</i>		117 863	-	-	-	-	-	(3 110)	(3 110)	114 753	124 242	131 010	-
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		21 742	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	21 738	22 952	24 134	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		24 239	-	-	-	-	-	1 494	1 494	25 733	25 920	27 355	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		53 413	-	-	-	-	-	(9 044)	(9 044)	44 369	56 709	59 881	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		18 468	-	-	-	-	-	4 445	4 445	22 913	18 661	19 640	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		533 117	-	-	-	-	-	(10 640)	(10 640)	522 477	576 087	588 975	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		119 046	-	-	-	-	-	10 948	10 948	129 993	121 231	125 492	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		131 586	-	-	-	-	-	(13 165)	(13 165)	118 421	148 758	157 095	-
<i>Roads</i>		282 486	-	-	-	-	-	(8 423)	(8 423)	274 063	306 098	306 389	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		31 881	-	-	-	-	-	(3 170)	(3 170)	28 711	31 266	32 936	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		31 881	-	-	-	-	-	(3 170)	(3 170)	28 711	31 266	32 936	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 376 560	-	-	-	-	-	(97 861)	(97 861)	2 278 698	2 535 637	2 673 642	-
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 544 811	-	-	-	-	-	(85 028)	(85 028)	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839	-
<i>Electricity</i>		1 544 811	-	-	-	-	-	(85 028)	(85 028)	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		612 879	-	-	-	-	-	(15 904)	(15 904)	596 975	665 857	706 464	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		21 295	-	-	-	-	-	20 283	20 283	41 578	27 764	29 344	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		591 584	-	-	-	-	-	(36 187)	(36 187)	555 397	638 093	677 120	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		75 475	-	-	-	-	-	(11 355)	(11 355)	64 119	80 022	83 878	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		75 475	-	-	-	-	-	(11 355)	(11 355)	64 119	80 022	83 878	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		143 395	-	-	-	-	-	14 425	14 425	157 820	153 869	161 462	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240223

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		143 395	-	-	-	-	-	14 425	14 425	157 820	153 869	161 462
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 550 034	-	-	-	-	-	33 314	33 314	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	1 027 515	1 148 468

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		4	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	9	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		529 754	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	529 754	556 242	589 616
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 871 880	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402
Vote 5 - Community Services		158 194	-	-	-	-	-	(1 949)	(1 949)	156 245	166 104	176 070
Vote 6 - Public safety		51 149	-	-	-	-	-	(1 245)	(1 245)	49 905	53 706	56 929
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 354	-	-	-	-	-	3 947	3 947	7 302	3 522	3 733
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		29 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 134	1 134	30 225	30 545	32 378
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 973 156	-	-	-	-	-	(35 916)	(35 916)	2 937 239	3 069 876	3 264 911
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		33 557	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	34 144	51 969	55 087
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		266	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 155)	279	296
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 650 407	-	-	-	-	-	(35 036)	(35 036)	5 615 370	5 897 723	6 262 429
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 329	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	146 210	153 663	161 831
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		114 479	-	-	-	-	-	126 978	126 978	241 458	120 711	127 173
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		688 354	-	-	-	-	-	(27 259)	(27 259)	661 095	745 880	790 341
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 544 811	-	-	-	-	-	(85 028)	(85 028)	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839
Vote 5 - Community Services		402 694	-	-	-	-	-	27 846	27 846	430 540	434 859	457 373
Vote 6 - Public safety		385 262	-	-	-	-	-	(14 274)	(14 274)	370 988	420 117	442 744
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		320 285	-	-	-	-	-	4 352	4 352	324 637	353 881	371 288
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		93 583	-	-	-	-	-	(7 592)	(7 592)	85 991	99 441	104 881
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		430 498	-	-	-	-	-	6 514	6 514	437 012	454 923	479 785
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		401 532	-	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	404 056	427 329	431 881
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		22 207	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	21 578	23 517	24 825
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 550 034	-	-	-	-	-	33 314	33 314	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	1 027 515	1 148 468

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		4	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	9	5	5
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	1	1
1.2 - Legislative support		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		529 754	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	529 754	556 242	589 616
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		196 981	-	-	-	-	-	(14 263)	(14 263)	182 718	206 831	219 240
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		373 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 503	392 179	415 709
3.3 - Operations and waste water		(40 732)	-	-	-	-	-	14 263	14 263	(26 469)	(42 769)	(45 335)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 871 880	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 933 667	-	-	-	-	-	826	826	1 934 492	2 030 350	2 152 171
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(61 791)	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(61 795)	(64 880)	(68 773)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		158 194	-	-	-	-	-	(1 949)	(1 949)	156 245	166 104	176 070
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		3 631	-	-	-	-	-	(632)	(632)	2 999	3 813	4 042
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		113	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	113	118	126
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		318	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	293	333	353
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		154 130	-	-	-	-	-	(1 293)	(1 293)	152 837	161 836	171 546
Vote 6 - Public safety		51 149	-	-	-	-	-	(1 245)	(1 245)	49 905	53 706	56 929
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence)		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		50 444	-	-	-	-	-	(1 111)	(1 111)	49 332	52 966	56 144
6.6 - Disaster management administration		138	-	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	1	145	153
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		122	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	126	128	136
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	404	428
6.10 - Other Community Development		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	16
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 354	-	-	-	-	-	3 947	3 947	7 302	3 522	3 733
7.1 - Community and shared services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		7	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7	7	8
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		3 342	-	-	-	-	-	3 947	3 947	7 289	3 509	3 719
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		29 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 134	1 134	30 225	30 545	32 378
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
8.3 - City and regional planning		21 157	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	21 179	22 215	23 548
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 085	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 085	2 189	2 320
8.7 - Local Economic Development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		5 844	-	-	-	-	-	1 112	1 112	6 956	6 136	6 505
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 973 156	-	-	-	-	-	(35 916)	(35 916)	2 937 239	3 069 876	3 264 911
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		4 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 001	5 001	5 001
9.2 - Expenditure		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 963 058	-	-	-	-	-	(40 009)	(40 009)	2 923 048	3 058 473	3 253 124
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 620	3 801	4 029
9.5 - Asset management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 476	-	-	-	-	-	4 093	4 093	6 569	2 600	2 756
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		33 557	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	34 144	51 969	55 087
10.1 - Transport services		72	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	660	76	81
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 536	1 613	1 709
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		31 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 874	50 201	53 214
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	76	81
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		266	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 155)	279	296
11.1 - Human Settlement		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 420)	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	278	295
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 650 407	-	-	-	-	(35 036)	(35 036)	5 615 370	5 897 723	6 262 429	
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 329	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	146 210	153 663	161 831	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		5 707	-	-	-	-	(846)	(846)	4 862	6 019	6 347	
1.2 - Legislative support		33 325	-	-	-	-	(12 262)	(12 262)	21 063	35 230	37 185	
1.3 - Legal services		29 757	-	-	-	-	5 899	5 899	35 657	31 244	32 751	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		14 684	-	-	-	-	182	182	14 866	15 553	16 400	
1.6 - Project management unit		18 468	-	-	-	-	4 445	4 445	22 913	18 661	19 640	
1.7 - Performance management unit		5 811	-	-	-	-	38	38	5 849	6 141	6 489	
1.8 - Cluster office		16 064	-	-	-	-	4 598	4 598	20 663	17 023	17 983	
1.9 - Executive support		22 512	-	-	-	-	(2 174)	(2 174)	20 338	23 792	25 036	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		114 479	-	-	-	-	126 978	126 978	241 458	120 711	127 173	
2.1 - Council		71 982	-	-	-	-	126 752	126 752	198 734	75 800	79 823	
2.2 - Municipal manager		19 502	-	-	-	-	(1 565)	(1 565)	17 938	20 566	21 688	
2.3 - Risk management		6 763	-	-	-	-	979	979	7 742	7 117	7 491	
2.4 - Internal audit		16 232	-	-	-	-	813	813	17 045	17 227	18 172	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		688 354	-	-	-	-	(27 259)	(27 259)	661 095	745 880	790 341	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		448 241	-	-	-	-	(66 763)	(66 763)	381 478	486 339	510 680	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		133 163	-	-	-	-	18 946	18 946	152 108	139 415	153 406	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		75 475	-	-	-	-	(11 355)	(11 355)	64 119	80 022	83 878	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		21 295	-	-	-	-	20 283	20 283	41 578	27 764	29 344	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		10 180	-	-	-	-	11 631	11 631	21 811	12 339	13 034	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 544 811	-	-	-	-	(85 028)	(85 028)	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839	
4.1 - Energy services admin		4 097	-	-	-	-	330	330	4 427	4 318	4 550	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		210 805	-	-	-	-	(71 143)	(71 143)	139 663	221 403	232 001	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		45 809	-	-	-	-	(10 160)	(10 160)	35 649	50 041	52 598	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 274 446	-	-	-	-	(4 045)	(4 045)	1 270 401	1 350 019	1 414 280	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		9 654	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	9 644	10 108	18 409	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		402 694	-	-	-	-	27 846	27 846	430 540	434 859	457 373	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 923	-	-	-	-	219	219	67 142	72 675	76 594	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		102 048	-	-	-	-	18 701	18 701	120 749	110 574	116 184	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		9 230	-	-	-	-	(1 943)	(1 943)	7 287	9 997	10 551	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 281	-	-	-	-	8	8	2 290	2 463	2 602	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 549	-	-	-	-	78	78	1 627	1 698	1 792	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		27 194	-	-	-	-	(3 449)	(3 449)	23 745	28 799	30 404	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		11 015	-	-	-	-	18	18	11 034	10 804	11 409	
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 451	-	-	-	-	14 214	14 214	196 665	197 849	207 838	
Vote 6 - Public safety		385 262	-	-	-	-	(14 274)	(14 274)	370 988	420 117	442 744	
6.1 - Public safety administration		4 148	-	-	-	-	(198)	(198)	3 950	4 408	4 629	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 347	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	2 228	2 605	2 751	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		18 860	-	-	-	-	(1 444)	(1 444)	17 416	20 472	21 627	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc		16 492	-	-	-	-	(2 931)	(2 931)	13 561	17 795	18 803	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		93 887	-	-	-	-	(8 670)	(8 670)	85 216	107 885	113 915	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		86 833	-	-	-	-	530	530	87 363	95 698	100 967	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 436	-	-	-	-	675	675	3 111	2 625	2 772	
6.9 - Security services		114 925	-	-	-	-	5 558	5 558	120 483	123 221	129 414	
6.10 - Other Community Development		45 334	-	-	-	-	(7 674)	(7 674)	37 660	45 407	47 867	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		320 285	-	-	-	-	4 352	4 352	324 637	353 881	371 288	
7.1 - Community and shared services		3 868	-	-	-	-	(1 111)	(1 111)	2 757	4 076	4 295	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		65 306	-	-	-	-	(2 544)	(2 544)	62 762	68 649	72 165	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		4 440	-	-	-	-	121	121	4 561	4 702	4 969	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		21 323	-	-	-	-	(3 525)	(3 525)	17 797	22 324	23 207	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		4 366	-	-	-	-	(1 098)	(1 098)	3 268	4 608	4 863	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 444	-	-	-	-	2 964	2 964	5 408	2 593	2 740	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		8 842	-	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	8 722	9 868	10 423
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		6 487	-	-	-	-	-	4 444	4 444	10 931	6 834	7 188
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		203 210	-	-	-	-	-	5 221	5 221	208 431	230 227	241 441
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		93 583	-	-	-	-	-	(7 592)	(7 592)	85 991	99 441	104 881
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 741	-	-	-	-	-	231	231	3 972	3 944	4 159
8.2 - Property management		9 376	-	-	-	-	-	(2 946)	(2 946)	6 430	10 017	10 586
8.3 - City and regional planning		22 670	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	(198)	22 472	23 968	25 285
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		7 154	-	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	6 347	7 609	8 037
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		14 214	-	-	-	-	-	(5 094)	(5 094)	9 120	15 115	15 973
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 687	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	2 146	2 864	3 025
8.7 - Local Economic Development		5 450	-	-	-	-	-	1 381	1 381	6 831	5 865	6 187
8.8 - Investment Promotion		5 917	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	6 392	6 271	6 618
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		22 375	-	-	-	-	-	(93)	(93)	22 282	23 787	25 011
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		430 498	-	-	-	-	-	6 514	6 514	437 012	454 923	479 785
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		6 338	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	6 324	6 685	7 052
9.2 - Expenditure		97 476	-	-	-	-	-	(1 488)	(1 488)	95 988	102 945	107 939
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		167 151	-	-	-	-	-	(28 626)	(28 626)	138 526	176 023	187 041
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 410	-	-	-	-	-	(3 193)	(3 193)	24 217	30 258	31 959
9.5 - Asset management		77 612	-	-	-	-	-	37 998	37 998	115 610	81 583	85 534
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		52 220	-	-	-	-	-	(229)	(229)	51 991	55 010	57 704
9.7 - Business and financial planning		2 290	-	-	-	-	-	2 066	2 066	4 356	2 420	2 556
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		401 532	-	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	404 056	427 329	431 881
10.1 - Transport services		75 593	-	-	-	-	-	16 367	16 367	91 960	75 878	77 972
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 179	-	-	-	-	-	1 345	1 345	14 524	13 381	13 594
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		16 227	-	-	-	-	-	(7 274)	(7 274)	8 953	17 014	17 997
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		14 046	-	-	-	-	-	509	509	14 556	14 968	15 929
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		7 522	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	7 563	7 895	8 285
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		69	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	59	72	76
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		123 367	-	-	-	-	-	(10 563)	(10 563)	112 804	136 139	127 990
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		148 982	-	-	-	-	-	2 211	2 211	151 193	159 301	167 194
10.9 -		2 546	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	(101)	2 445	2 691	2 844
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		22 207	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	21 578	23 517	24 825
11.1 - Human Settlement		1 047	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	1 013	1 105	1 165
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		6 535	-	-	-	-	-	(1 326)	(1 326)	5 209	6 883	7 249
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		14 625	-	-	-	-	-	731	731	15 356	15 529	16 411
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 550 034	-	-	-	-	-	33 314	33 314	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	1 027 515	1 148 468

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 820 601	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 820 601	1 842 591	1 953 146
Service charges - Water	2	350 836	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	350 836	314 365	333 227
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	147 319	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	147 319	133 300	141 298
Service charges - Waste Management	2	141 640	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	141 640	148 722	157 646
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 187	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	14 192	14 896	15 790
Agency services		31 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 874	50 201	53 213
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		89 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 294	93 759	99 384
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		20 940	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	40 940	21 987	23 306
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		12 512	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	12 512	13 137	13 926
Licence and permits		14 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 098	14 803	15 691
Operational Revenue		39 041	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	39 041	40 993	43 452
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	622 442	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	622 442	653 565	692 778
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		42 049	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	42 049	44 152	46 801
Licences or permits		441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	463	491
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 575 705	-	-	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806
Interest		22 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 323	23 440	24 846
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 945 302	-	-	-	-	-	(9 610)	(9 610)	4 935 692	5 115 383	5 423 801
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 258 954	-	-	-	-	-	(105 560)	(105 560)	1 153 395	1 417 184	1 497 774
Remuneration of councillors		43 514	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	1 382	44 896	45 994	48 615
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 162 130	-	-	-	-	-	(8 443)	(8 443)	1 153 687	1 216 750	1 273 937
Inventory consumed		336 483	-	-	-	-	-	(21 942)	(21 942)	314 542	352 292	368 844
Debt impairment		272 220	-	-	-	-	-	(118 096)	(118 096)	154 124	285 014	298 410
Depreciation and amortisation		272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	285 014	298 410
Interest		44 535	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	40 535	46 629	48 820
Contracted services		839 992	-	-	-	-	-	86 157	86 157	926 149	872 969	914 579
Transfers and subsidies		11 622	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 400	16 022	12 168	12 740
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	118 096	118 096	118 096	-	-
Operational costs		308 363	-	-	-	-	-	81 319	81 319	389 683	336 195	351 832
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		4 550 034	-	-	-	-	-	33 314	33 314	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
Surplus/(Deficit)		395 269	-	-	-	-	-	(42 925)	(42 925)	352 344	245 174	309 840
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		705 105	-	-	-	-	-	(25 426)	(25 426)	679 678	637 904	685 524
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	883 078	995 364
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	883 078	995 364
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	883 078	995 364
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	883 078	995 364

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		870	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	10 419	10 040	10 231
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	(2 197)	(2 197)	1 203	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		319 008	-	-	-	-	-	104 235	104 235	423 243	281 215	303 765
Vote 4 - Energy services		90 921	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	73 489	107 854	103 690
Vote 5 - Community Services		61 340	-	-	-	-	-	24 700	24 700	86 040	40 470	42 169
Vote 6 - Public safety		10 943	-	-	-	-	-	5 282	5 282	16 225	14 952	10 050
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 331	-	-	-	-	-	(10 878)	(10 878)	20 454	13 779	10 208
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		11 614	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	19 157	12 472	9 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		267 232	-	-	-	-	-	(51 707)	(51 707)	215 526	227 712	270 379
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		797 239	-	-	-	-	-	69 096	69 096	866 335	708 495	760 271
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		797 239	-	-	-	-	-	69 096	69 096	866 335	708 495	760 271
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		37 200	-	-	-	-	-	(13 075)	(13 075)	24 126	15 831	11 731
Executive and council		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	(2 197)	(2 197)	1 203	-	-
Finance and administration		33 800	-	-	-	-	-	(10 878)	(10 878)	22 923	15 831	11 731
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		43 046	-	-	-	-	-	24 700	24 700	67 746	46 762	42 832
Community and social services		5 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 204	15 893	15 744
Sport and recreation		37 842	-	-	-	-	-	24 700	24 700	62 542	30 870	27 089
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		283 908	-	-	-	-	-	(29 333)	(29 333)	254 575	245 561	284 417
Planning and development		11 614	-	-	-	-	-	17 092	17 092	28 706	12 472	9 780
Road transport		272 294	-	-	-	-	-	(46 425)	(46 425)	225 870	233 089	274 637
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		433 085	-	-	-	-	-	86 803	86 803	519 888	400 340	421 291
Energy sources		90 921	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	73 489	111 332	103 690
Water management		206 987	-	-	-	-	-	89 235	89 235	296 221	191 811	224 247
Waste water management		112 021	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	127 021	89 404	79 518
Waste management		23 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 156	7 793	13 836
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	797 239	-	-	-	-	-	69 096	69 096	866 335	708 495	760 271
Funded by:												
National Government		613 134	-	-	-	-	-	(22 049)	(22 049)	591 086	554 699	596 108
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	613 134	-	-	-	-	-	(22 049)	(22 049)	591 086	554 699	596 108
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		184 104	-	-	-	-	-	91 144	91 144	275 249	153 796	164 163
Total Capital Funding		797 239	-	-	-	-	-	69 096	69 096	866 335	708 495	760 271

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolog		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		870	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	10 419	10 040	10 231
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	9 549	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	6 562	10 231
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	(2 197)	(2 197)	1 203	-	-
2.1 - Council		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	(2 197)	(2 197)	1 203	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		319 008	-	-	-	-	-	104 235	104 235	423 243	281 215	303 765
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	16 295	16 295	17 795	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		112 021	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	127 021	89 404	79 518
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1 295	-	-	-	-	-	(1 295)	(1 295)	(0)	3 263	1 787
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		204 192	-	-	-	-	-	74 235	74 235	278 426	188 548	222 460
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		90 921	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	73 489	107 854	103 690
4.1 - Energy services admin		3 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	4 348	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		57 443	-	-	-	-	-	(19 222)	(19 222)	38 220	75 245	55 864
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		30 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 791	1 791	31 791	28 261	43 478
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		61 340	-	-	-	-	-	24 700	24 700	86 040	40 470	42 169
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		35 135	-	-	-	-	-	12 700	12 700	47 835	27 635	24 362
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		2 706	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	14 706	3 235	2 726
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	1 808	1 244
5.10 - Other Community Services		23 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 156	7 793	13 836
Vote 6 - Public safety		10 943	-	-	-	-	-	5 282	5 282	16 225	14 952	10 050
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		4 337	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	8 837	4 443	3 467
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	734	529
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	782	782	782	200	261
6.6 - Disaster management administration		3 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 992	7 523	4 269
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 889	2 052	1 523
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 331	-	-	-	-	-	(10 878)	(10 878)	20 454	13 779	10 208
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolog		1 079	-	-	-	-	-	1 842	1 842	2 920	1 047	1 390
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		30 253	-	-	-	-	-	(12 719)	(12 719)	17 533	12 733	8 818
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		11 614	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	19 157	12 472	9 780
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		10 505	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	18 048	11 381	9 780
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	1 091	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		267 232	-	-	-	-	-	(51 707)	(51 707)	215 526	227 712	270 379
10.1 - Transport services		114 330	-	-	-	-	-	(48 990)	(48 990)	65 340	115 940	110 789
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		152 601	-	-	-	-	-	(19 047)	(19 047)	133 554	111 451	159 246
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		301	-	-	-	-	-	16 330	16 330	16 632	321	344
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		797 239	-	-	-	-	-	69 096	69 096	866 335	708 495	760 271
Total Capital Expenditure		797 239	-	-	-	-	-	69 096	69 096	866 335	708 495	760 271

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		295 857	-	-	-	-	-	(42 905)	(42 905)	252 951	286 160	297 240
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	817 952	-	-	-	-	-	169 946	169 946	987 898	858 841	901 790
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	65 652	-	-	-	-	-	253 494	253 494	319 146	68 271	71 616
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	22	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	-	22	22
Inventory		162 099	-	-	-	-	-	(8 102)	(8 102)	153 997	201 947	243 669
VAT		462 611	-	-	-	-	-	20 730	20 730	483 341	828 203	1 215 550
Other current assets		48 496	-	-	-	-	-	6 072	6 072	54 568	50 223	52 054
Total current assets		1 852 689	-	-	-	-	-	399 212	399 212	2 251 901	2 293 668	2 781 941
Non current assets												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		973 543	-	-	-	-	-	20 589	20 589	994 131	973 543	973 543
Property, plant and equipment	3	13 325 928	-	-	-	-	-	1 947 613	1 947 613	15 273 541	13 749 458	14 211 370
Biological assets		20 812	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 462	24 274	20 812	20 812
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		190 094	-	-	-	-	-	(155 048)	(155 048)	35 047	190 045	189 994
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		144	-	-	-	-	-	(144)	(144)	-	144	144
Other non-current assets		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Total non current assets		14 532 390	-	-	-	-	-	1 816 472	1 816 472	16 348 862	14 955 870	15 417 731
TOTAL ASSETS		16 385 079	-	-	-	-	-	2 215 684	2 215 684	18 600 763	17 249 538	18 199 672
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		5 756	-	-	-	-	-	15 297	15 297	21 053	5 467	5 146
Consumer deposits		67 346	-	-	-	-	-	(552)	(552)	66 794	67 346	67 346
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		857 004	-	-	-	-	-	(273 044)	(273 044)	583 960	745 965	709 049
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		156 389	-	-	-	-	-	(129 816)	(129 816)	26 573	156 998	157 635
Provisions		36 897	-	-	-	-	-	80 371	80 371	117 268	37 038	37 187
VAT		537 066	-	-	-	-	-	(53 356)	(53 356)	483 711	924 579	1 335 342
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		1 660 458	-	-	-	-	-	(361 100)	(361 100)	1 299 358	1 937 393	2 311 704
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	387 498	-	-	-	-	-	(35 233)	(35 233)	352 265	387 498	387 498
Provisions	1	181 641	-	-	-	-	-	9 910	9 910	191 552	181 641	181 641
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		188 093	-	-	-	-	-	26 754	26 754	214 847	188 093	188 093
Total non current liabilities		569 139	-	-	-	-	-	(25 323)	(25 323)	543 817	569 139	569 139
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 229 598	-	-	-	-	-	(386 423)	(386 423)	1 843 175	2 506 533	2 880 844
NET ASSETS	2	14 155 481	-	-	-	-	-	2 602 107	2 602 107	16 757 588	14 743 006	15 318 828
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 308 276	-	-	-	-	-	(7 888)	(7 888)	6 300 388	6 751 363	7 318 520
Funds and Reserves		7 659 112	-	-	-	-	-	2 583 242	2 583 242	10 242 354	7 659 112	7 659 112
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		13 967 388	-	-	-	-	-	2 575 353	2 575 353	16 542 741	14 410 476	14 977 632

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		529 076	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	529 076	575 137	609 645
Service charges		2 405 037	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 405 037	2 614 417	2 771 281
Other revenue		385 110	-	-	-	-	-	18 961	18 961	404 071	399 017	419 852
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 575 705	-	-	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	705 105	-	-	-	-	-	(25 426)	(25 426)	679 678	637 904	685 524
Interest		20 940	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	40 940	21 987	23 306
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(4 608 366)	-	-	-	-	-	66 167	66 167	(4 542 199)	(5 112 935)	(5 394 963)
Finance charges		42 309	-	-	-	-	-	(3 800)	(3 800)	38 509	44 297	46 379
Transfers and Subsidies	1	11 041	-	-	-	-	-	4 180	4 180	15 221	11 560	12 103
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 065 957	-	-	-	-	-	50 466	50 466	1 116 423	896 391	981 933
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(870 983)	-	-	-	-	-	(75 487)	(75 487)	(946 471)	(774 031)	(830 596)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(870 983)	-	-	-	-	-	(75 477)	(75 477)	(946 460)	(774 031)	(830 596)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		25 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 088	27 778	31 078
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		25 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 088	27 778	31 078
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		220 062	-	-	-	-	-	(25 011)	(25 011)	195 051	150 139	182 415
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	232 670	-	-	-	-	-	(48 299)	(48 299)	184 371	295 857	286 160
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	452 732	-	-	-	-	-	(73 310)	(73 310)	379 422	445 996	468 575

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	452 732	-	-	-	-	-	(73 310)	(73 310)	379 422	445 996	468 575
Other current investments > 90 days		(156 875)	-	-	-	-	-	30 405	30 405	(126 471)	(159 836)	(171 335)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		295 857	-	-	-	-	-	(42 905)	(42 905)	252 951	286 160	297 240
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		155 781	-	-	-	-	-	(130 009)	(130 009)	25 772	155 781	155 781
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		74 455	-	-	-	-	-	(74 086)	(74 086)	369	96 376	119 792
Other working capital requirements	2	(366 352)	-	-	-	-	-	(552 443)	(552 443)	(918 795)	(608 763)	(693 620)
Other provisions		36 897	-	-	-	-	-	80 371	80 371	117 268	37 038	37 187
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(99 218)	-	-	-	-	-	(676 168)	(676 168)	(775 386)	(319 567)	(380 860)
Surplus(shortfall)		395 075	-	-	-	-	-	633 262	633 262	1 028 337	605 727	678 100

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	668 003	-	-	-	-	-	53 203	53 203	721 206	567 586	598 964
Roads Infrastructure		78 580	-	-	-	-	-	(7 724)	(7 724)	70 855	51 589	67 795
Storm water Infrastructure		12 594	-	-	-	-	-	(2 429)	(2 429)	10 165	10 154	10 435
Electrical Infrastructure		87 443	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	70 011	98 724	90 647
Water Supply Infrastructure		187 281	-	-	-	-	-	68 634	68 634	255 915	180 204	211 415
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 167	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	135 167	89 565	80 870
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	5 802	13 637
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		249	-	-	-	-	-	(249)	(249)	(0)	258	199
Infrastructure		477 400	-	-	-	-	-	70 800	70 800	548 200	436 296	474 997
Community Facilities		73 699	-	-	-	-	-	(19 797)	(19 797)	53 903	79 289	88 911
Sport and Recreation Facilities		20 024	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	26 024	13 082	6 888
Community Assets		93 724	-	-	-	-	-	(13 797)	(13 797)	79 927	92 371	95 799
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	331
Revenue Generating		10 505	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	18 048	9 822	7 391
Non-revenue Generating		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	2 650	2 136
Investment properties		11 614	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	19 157	12 472	9 527
Operational Buildings		2 173	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 691	3 900	6 836
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	2 173	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 691	3 900	6 836
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		466	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 091	2 557	381	397
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	645	348
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	10 823	9 362	5 987
Transport Assets		71 293	-	-	-	-	-	(12 912)	(12 912)	58 382	11 833	4 742
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	20 835	-	-	-	-	-	13 804	13 804	34 639	20 784	39 108
Roads Infrastructure		2 436	-	-	-	-	-	10 603	10 603	13 039	5 552	26 461
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 739	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	9 549	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 740	-	-	-	-	-	20 152	20 152	23 892	7 291	26 461
Community Facilities		5 913	-	-	-	-	-	(4 609)	(4 609)	1 304	5 298	7 238
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 356	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 356	1 930	1 318
Community Assets		7 269	-	-	-	-	-	(609)	(609)	6 660	7 229	8 556
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 739)	(5 739)	4 087	6 264	4 091
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	9 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 739)	(5 739)	4 087	6 264	4 091
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	108 401	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 089	110 490	120 125	122 199	
Roads Infrastructure		79 783	-	-	-	-	-	(18 761)	(18 761)	61 022	84 975	81 586	
Storm water Infrastructure		3 316	-	-	-	-	-	2 088	2 088	5 405	7 737	8 957	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	13 043	
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 510	-	-	-	-	-	4 305	4 305	13 815	8 998	10 223	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	408	794	
Infrastructure		92 972	-	-	-	-	-	(12 368)	(12 368)	80 605	107 335	114 604	
Community Facilities		4 559	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	9 059	6 750	3 679	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	17 348	3 478	3 478	
Community Assets		8 907	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	26 407	10 228	7 157	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	
Operational Buildings		6 522	-	-	-	-	-	(3 043)	(3 043)	3 478	2 561	185	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	6 522	-	-	-	-	-	(3 043)	(3 043)	3 478	2 561	185	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	797 239	-	-	-	-	-	69 096	69 096	866 335	708 495	760 271	
Roads Infrastructure		160 798	-	-	-	-	-	(15 883)	(15 883)	144 916	142 116	175 842	
Storm water Infrastructure		15 910	-	-	-	-	-	(340)	(340)	15 570	17 891	19 392	
Electrical Infrastructure		88 747	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	71 316	105 680	103 690	
Water Supply Infrastructure		196 791	-	-	-	-	-	72 939	72 939	269 730	189 202	221 638	
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 167	-	-	-	-	-	39 549	39 549	144 716	89 565	80 870	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	5 802	13 637	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		612	-	-	-	-	-	(249)	(249)	363	666	993	
Infrastructure		574 113	-	-	-	-	-	78 584	78 584	652 697	550 922	616 061	
Community Facilities		84 171	-	-	-	-	-	(19 905)	(19 905)	64 266	91 337	99 829	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		25 728	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	48 728	18 491	11 684	
Community Assets		109 899	-	-	-	-	-	3 095	3 095	112 994	109 828	111 513	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	331	
Revenue Generating		10 505	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	18 048	9 822	7 644	
Non-revenue Generating		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	2 650	2 136	
Investment properties		11 614	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	19 157	12 472	9 780	
Operational Buildings		18 521	-	-	-	-	-	(9 264)	(9 264)	9 256	12 726	11 112	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		18 521	-	-	-	-	-	(9 264)	(9 264)	9 256	12 726	11 112	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		466	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 091	2 557	381	397	
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	645	348	
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	10 823	9 362	5 987	
Transport Assets		71 293	-	-	-	-	-	(12 912)	(12 912)	58 382	11 833	4 742	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavail. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	797 239	-	-	-	-	-	69 096	69 096	866 335	708 495	760 271
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 699 402	-	-	-	-	-	1 546 720	1 546 720	13 246 122	11 525 734	11 344 412
Roads Infrastructure		3 087 089	-	-	-	-	-	787 908	787 908	3 874 998	2 996 949	2 911 295
Storm water Infrastructure		443 759	-	-	-	-	-	880 831	880 831	1 324 590	432 828	421 384
Electrical Infrastructure		952 985	-	-	-	-	-	(507 416)	(507 416)	445 569	945 878	934 653
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 030 136	-	-	-	-	-	25 763	25 763	2 055 899	2 031 024	2 030 324
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 054 712	-	-	-	-	-	6 770	6 770	1 061 482	1 045 085	1 035 006
Solid Waste Infrastructure		37 318	-	-	-	-	-	(10 061)	(10 061)	27 257	(5 738)	(44 595)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		19 340	-	-	-	-	-	409	409	19 749	18 430	17 478
Infrastructure		7 625 340	-	-	-	-	-	1 184 205	1 184 205	8 809 544	7 464 457	7 305 544
Community Assets		1 979 539	-	-	-	-	-	320 357	320 357	2 299 896	1 987 567	1 998 715
Heritage Assets		21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
Investment properties		973 543	-	-	-	-	-	20 589	20 589	994 131	973 543	973 543
Other Assets		213 990	-	-	-	-	-	211 613	211 613	425 603	214 816	214 779
Biological or Cultivated Assets		20 812	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 462	24 274	20 812	20 812
Intangible Assets		190 094	-	-	-	-	-	(155 048)	(155 048)	35 047	190 045	189 994
Computer Equipment		2 404	-	-	-	-	-	11 999	11 999	14 402	77	(2 361)
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 865	-	-	-	-	-	(8 173)	(8 173)	(308)	(341)	(9 159)
Machinery and Equipment		48 524	-	-	-	-	-	4 133	4 133	52 657	56 690	62 252
Transport Assets		251 709	-	-	-	-	-	(34 207)	(34 207)	217 502	232 486	204 712
Land		363 714	-	-	-	-	-	(12 209)	(12 209)	351 505	363 714	363 714
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 699 402	-	-	-	-	-	1 546 720	1 546 720	13 246 122	11 525 734	11 344 412
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	285 014	298 410
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	692 066	-	-	-	-	-	50 380	50 380	742 446	762 156	804 691
Roads Infrastructure		72 469	-	-	-	-	-	21 527	21 527	93 996	79 063	83 048
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		144 343	-	-	-	-	-	(2 721)	(2 721)	141 622	168 966	177 958
Water Supply Infrastructure		186 411	-	-	-	-	-	8 555	8 555	194 966	207 051	217 695
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 716	17 483	18 284
Solid Waste Infrastructure		55 657	-	-	-	-	-	24 100	24 100	79 757	57 977	60 388
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		475 596	-	-	-	-	-	51 461	51 461	527 057	530 539	557 372
Community Facilities		22 405	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	22 350	23 458	24 560
Sport and Recreation Facilities		40 727	-	-	-	-	-	(3 641)	(3 641)	37 087	46 371	48 963
Community Assets		63 132	-	-	-	-	-	(3 695)	(3 695)	59 437	69 829	73 523
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		52 918	-	-	-	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	46 189	57 025	60 034
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		52 918	-	-	-	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	46 189	57 025	60 034
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 272	11 802
Intangible Assets		10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 272	11 802
Computer Equipment		8 005	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 005	8 381	8 775
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 756	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	18 256	10 215	10 695
Machinery and Equipment		476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	498	4 808
Transport Assets		71 416	-	-	-	-	-	1 843	1 843	73 260	74 398	77 681
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		964 286	-	-	-	-	-	50 380	50 380	1 014 666	1 047 171	1 103 101
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		16.2%	0.0%							16.8%	19.9%	21.2%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		47.5%	0.0%							53.3%	49.4%	54.1%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.9%	0.0%							5.6%	6.6%	7.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.0%	0.0%							6.7%	7.8%	8.5%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		80808								81	84848	89839
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		152815								153	160351	169972
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	13276								13	13940	14776
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		60632								61	64	67
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	323	342
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	124223								124	130434	138260
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	7277								7	7641	8099
No water supply		2030								2	2132	2260
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	140	149
Total number of households	5	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	463	491
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		109590								109 590	115069	120822
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6419								6 419	6740	7077
Chemical toilet		1791								1 791	1880	1974
Pit toilet (ventilated)		43096								43 096	45250	47513
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		27356								27 356	28724	30160
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		188 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 252	197 663	207 546
Bucket toilet		300								300	314	330
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4512								4 512	4737	4974
No toilet provisions		4811								4 811	5052	5305
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 623	10 103	10 609
Total number of households	5	197 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 875	207 766	218 155
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		290090								290 090	304595	322870
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		10319								10 319	10835	11485
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		300 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 409	315 430	334 355
Electricity (< min.service level)		0								-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0								-	0	0
Other energy sources		7022								7 022	7374	7816
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 022	7 374	7 816
Total number of households	5	307 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307 431	322 804	342 171
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	20
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
<i>Informal Settlements</i>												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		51 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 440	54 013	57 253
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 366	21 385	22 668
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		65 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 752	69 040	73 182
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		17 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 074	17 928	19 004
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		37 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 441	39 313	41 671
Total cost of FBS provided		192 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 074	201 678	213 778
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R000 value threshold)		100000								100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95								95	95	95
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100								100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240								240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		622 442	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	622 442	653 565	692 778
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		622 442	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	622 442	653 565	692 778
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		1 886 353	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 886 353	1 911 631	2 026 328
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		65 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 752	69 040	73 182
Net Service charges - Electricity		1 820 601	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 820 601	1 842 591	1 953 146
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		402 276	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	402 276	368 378	390 480
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		51 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 440	54 013	57 253
Net Service charges - Water		350 836	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	350 836	314 365	333 227
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		167 685	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	167 685	154 685	163 966
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 366	21 385	22 668
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		147 319	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	147 319	133 300	141 298
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		158 715	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	158 715	166 650	176 649
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		17 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 074	17 928	19 004
Service charges - Waste Management		141 640	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	141 640	148 722	157 646
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		732 368	-	-	-	-	-	(105 187)	(105 187)	627 182	773 979	817 956
Pension and UIF Contributions		171 759	-	-	-	-	-	(11 757)	(11 757)	160 002	181 548	191 896
Medical Aid Contributions		50 376	-	-	-	-	-	(627)	(627)	49 749	53 247	56 282
Overtime		82 068	-	-	-	-	-	17 328	17 328	99 396	173 489	183 476
Performance Bonus		80 544	-	-	-	-	-	(23 617)	(23 617)	56 927	85 063	89 834
Motor Vehicle Allowance		69 979	-	-	-	-	-	(3 645)	(3 645)	66 334	73 968	78 184
Cellphone Allowance		149	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	159	158	167
Housing Allowances		10 792	-	-	-	-	-	(1 877)	(1 877)	8 915	11 407	12 058
Other benefits and allowances		11 493	-	-	-	-	-	13 668	13 668	25 162	12 149	12 841
Payments in lieu of leave		20 213	-	-	-	-	-	14 229	14 229	34 442	21 365	22 583
Long service awards		14 567	-	-	-	-	-	(6 249)	(6 249)	8 318	15 397	16 275
Post-retirement benefit obligations		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	(630)	(630)	7 370	8 456	8 938
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		6 646	-	-	-	-	-	2 792	2 792	9 439	6 959	7 286
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 258 954	-	-	-	-	-	(105 560)	(105 560)	1 153 395	1 417 184	1 497 774
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs		1 258 954	-	-	-	-	-	(105 560)	(105 560)	1 153 395	1 417 184	1 497 774
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		272 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 173	284 965	298 359
Lease amortisation		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation		272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	285 014	298 410
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 162 130	-	-	-	-	-	(8 443)	(8 443)	1 153 687	1 216 750	1 273 937
Total bulk purchases		1 162 130	-	-	-	-	-	(8 443)	(8 443)	1 153 687	1 216 750	1 273 937
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		293 776	-	-	-	-	-	64 107	64 107	357 884	295 596	312 878
Consultants and Professional Services		286 537	-	-	-	-	-	(7 418)	(7 418)	279 119	306 869	306 570
Contractors		259 679	-	-	-	-	-	29 468	29 468	289 146	270 504	295 131
Total contracted services		839 992	-	-	-	-	-	86 157	86 157	926 149	872 969	914 579
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	142	148
Audit fees		16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 752	17 539
Other Operational Costs		292 228	-	-	-	-	-	81 319	81 319	373 547	319 301	334 144
Total Other Operational Costs		308 363	-	-	-	-	-	81 319	81 319	389 683	336 195	351 832
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs		277 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 993	329 566	348 298
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		277 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 993	329 566	348 298
Contracted Services		277 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 993	329 566	348 298
Other Expenditure		277 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 993	329 566	348 298
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1 111 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 111 972	1 318 265	1 393 192
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		253 732	-	-	-	-	-	(45 042)	(45 042)	208 689	265 657	278 143
Inventory Consumed - Other		82 752	-	-	-	-	-	23 101	23 101	105 852	86 635	90 701
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		336 483	-	-	-	-	-	(21 942)	(21 942)	314 542	352 292	368 844

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		774 154	-	-	-	-	-	(3 383)	(3 383)	770 770	1 185 606	1 621 745
Water		482 069	-	-	-	-	-	(32 146)	(32 146)	449 924	501 277	521 636
Waste		209 436	-	-	-	-	-	(6 776)	(6 776)	202 660	217 027	225 074
Waste Water		219 426	-	-	-	-	-	(47 262)	(47 262)	172 164	226 946	234 917
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		166 367	-	-	-	-	-	18 427	18 427	184 794	50 454	(72 414)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 851 452	-	-	-	-	-	(71 140)	(71 140)	1 780 312	2 181 309	2 530 958
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(1 033 500)	-	-	-	-	-	241 085	241 085	(792 415)	(1 322 468)	(1 629 167)
Impairment for Electricity		(160 762)	-	-	-	-	-	69 743	69 743	(91 020)	(329 080)	(505 309)
Impairment for Water		(30 979)	-	-	-	-	-	13 440	13 440	(17 540)	(63 415)	(97 375)
Impairment for Waste		(12 507)	-	-	-	-	-	5 426	5 426	(7 081)	(25 602)	(39 312)
Impairment for Waste Water		(13 009)	-	-	-	-	-	5 643	5 643	(7 365)	(26 628)	(40 888)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(816 243)	-	-	-	-	-	146 834	146 834	(669 409)	(877 743)	(946 283)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		817 952	-	-	-	-	-	169 946	169 946	987 898	858 841	901 790
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		640 099	-	-	-	-	-	(74 084)	(74 084)	566 015	741 967	849 946
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(586 884)	-	-	-	-	-	329 453	329 453	(257 431)	(691 430)	(801 680)
Net Property rates		53 216	-	-	-	-	-	255 369	255 369	308 584	50 537	48 266
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		148 326	-	-	-	-	-	29 066	29 066	177 392	153 624	159 240
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(135 890)	-	-	-	-	-	(30 941)	(30 941)	(166 831)	(135 890)	(135 890)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		12 436	-	-	-	-	-	(1 875)	(1 875)	10 561	17 734	23 350
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		65 652	-	-	-	-	-	253 494	253 494	319 146	68 271	71 616
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		405	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	455	38 465	78 313
System Input Volume		291 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 791	305 506	319 864
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		291 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 791	305 506	319 864
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(253 732)	-	-	-	-	-	45 042	45 042	(208 689)	(265 657)	(278 143)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(253 732)	-	-	-	-	-	45 042	45 042	(208 689)	(265 657)	(278 143)
Billed Metered Consumption		(253 732)	-	-	-	-	-	45 042	45 042	(208 689)	(265 657)	(278 143)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(253 732)	-	-	-	-	-	45 042	45 042	(208 689)	(265 657)	(278 143)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		38 465	-	-	-	-	-	45 093	45 093	83 557	78 313	120 035
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		158 927	-	-	-	-	-	(1 719)	(1 719)	157 208	158 927	158 927
Acquisitions		10 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 559	11 055	11 575
Issues	13	(10 559)	-	-	-	-	-	908	908	(9 651)	(11 055)	(11 575)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		158 927	-	-	-	-	-	(811)	(811)	158 116	158 927	158 927
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		(4 510)	-	-	-	-	-	546	546	(3 964)	(4 510)	(4 510)
Acquisitions		1 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 212	1 269
Issues	13	(1 158)	-	-	-	-	-	476	476	(682)	(1 212)	(1 269)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(4 510)	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 022	(3 488)	(4 510)	(4 510)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		(37 433)	-	-	-	-	-	(27 535)	(27 535)	(64 968)	(37 433)	(37 433)
Acquisitions		71 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 035	74 367	77 856
Issues	13	(71 035)	-	-	-	-	-	(24 485)	(24 485)	(95 520)	(74 367)	(77 856)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(37 433)	-	-	-	-	-	(52 020)	(52 020)	(89 453)	(37 433)	(37 433)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		6 648	-	-	-	-	-	(1 386)	(1 386)	5 262	6 648	6 648
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		6 648	-	-	-	-	-	(1 386)	(1 386)	5 262	6 648	6 648
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		162 099	-	-	-	-	-	(8 102)	(8 102)	153 997	201 947	243 669
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		30 147 827	-	-	-	-	-	6 951 524	6 951 524	37 099 350	30 856 321	31 616 592
Leases recognised as PPE	2	30 367	-	-	-	-	-	3 231	3 231	33 598	30 367	30 367
Less: Accumulated depreciation		16 852 265	-	-	-	-	-	5 007 142	5 007 142	21 859 407	17 137 230	17 435 589
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	13 325 928	-	-	-	-	-	1 947 613	1 947 613	15 273 541	13 749 458	14 211 370
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		5 756	-	-	-	-	-	15 297	15 297	21 053	5 467	5 146
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		5 756	-	-	-	-	-	15 297	15 297	21 053	5 467	5 146
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		857 004	-	-	-	-	-	(273 044)	(273 044)	583 960	745 965	709 049
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		155 781	-	-	-	-	-	(130 009)	(130 009)	25 772	155 781	155 781
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		608	-	-	-	-	-	193	193	801	1 216	1 853
VAT		537 066	-	-	-	-	-	(53 356)	(53 356)	483 711	924 579	1 335 342
Total Trade and other payables	1	1 550 460	-	-	-	-	-	(456 216)	(456 216)	1 094 243	1 827 542	2 202 025
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	387 498	-	-	-	-	-	(35 233)	(35 233)	352 265	387 498	387 498
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		387 498	-	-	-	-	-	(35 233)	(35 233)	352 265	387 498	387 498
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		123 129	-	-	-	-	-	(5 860)	(5 860)	117 270	123 129	123 129
Other		58 512	-	-	-	-	-	15 770	15 770	74 282	58 512	58 512
Total Provisions - non current		181 641	-	-	-	-	-	9 910	9 910	191 552	181 641	181 641
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 207 903	-	-	-	-	-	60 463	60 463	5 268 365	5 868 286	6 323 155
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 207 903	-	-	-	-	-	60 463	60 463	5 268 365	5 868 286	6 323 155
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	883 078	995 364
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 308 276	-	-	-	-	-	(7 888)	(7 888)	6 300 388	6 751 363	7 318 520
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		7 659 112	-	-	-	-	-	2 583 242	2 583 242	10 242 354	7 659 112	7 659 112
Total Reserves	2	7 659 112	-	-	-	-	-	2 583 242	2 583 242	10 242 354	7 659 112	7 659 112
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 967 388	-	-	-	-	-	2 575 353	2 575 353	16 542 741	14 410 476	14 977 632

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 20240223

Description	Unit of measurement	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

- References**
1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
 5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
 6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 20240223

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.0%	1.2%	1.5%	5.4%	0.0%	2.8%	5.3%	5.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.4%	1.4%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				5.1%	0.0%	3.4%	5.1%	5.1%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.3	1.2	111.6%	0.0%	173.3%	118.4%	120.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors >	1.3	1.3	1.2	111.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.2	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.2
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94.7%	99.0%	101.8%	56.3%	56.3%	56.3%	56.0%	56.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.3%	95.9%	101.3%	94.7%	94.7%	94.7%	98.1%	98.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	46.3%	37.1%	31.1%	50.2%	0.0%	59.5%	57.3%	62.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		25.9%	57.8%	58.8%	342.5%	0.0%	288.4%	409.8%	469.9%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	102 795	103 604	97 656	98 424	-	-	93 502	88 827
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13%	118%	14%	11%			11%	10%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	8004392	12926583	7604172.4	12280253.85			116662.4116	110829.291
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	43461586	86994953	41288506.7	82645205.35			78512945.08	74587297.83
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	18%	34%	17%	32%			0.30685	0.2915075
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	26.6%	2.5%	26.2%	25.5%	0.0%	23.4%	27.7%	27.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	27.7%	26.2%	27.1%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	16.3%	20.4%	16.0%	14.0%	0.0%	15.0%	14.9%	14.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	20.2%	6.9%	12.3%	0.0%	9.5%	12.5%	12.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	139.3	95.4	101.9	1922.5%	0.0%	1918.7%	1913.5%	2028.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	34.6%	28.7%	29.1%	16.5%	0.0%	20.0%	16.8%	16.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.135	0.053	0.014	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	
Debtors > 12 months recovered	
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%
Own capex	
Borrowing	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 20240223

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24	#NAME?		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						651	694	694	701	701	719	737
Females aged 5 - 14						61	64	64	65	65	67	69
Males aged 5 - 14						62	65	65	67	67	68	70
Females aged 15 - 34						128	134	134	137	137	141	144
Males aged 15 - 34						128	134	134	137	137	141	144
Unemployment						211	222	222	227	227	233	239
Monthly Household income (no. of households)												
None	1, 12					24 565	25 830	25 830	26 475	26 475	27 137	27 816
R1 - R1 600						8 551	8 984	8 984	9 208	9 208	9 439	9 675
R1 601 - R3 200						15 051	15 813	15 813	16 208	16 208	16 613	17 029
R3 201 - R6 400						34 367	36 107	36 107	37 010	37 010	37 935	38 883
R6 401 - R12 800						35 053	36 828	36 828	37 748	37 748	38 692	39 659
R12 801 - R25 600						20 794	21 847	21 847	22 393	22 393	22 953	23 527
R25 601 - R51 200						14 454	15 186	15 186	15 565	15 565	15 955	16 353
R52 201 - R102 400						12 900	13 553	13 553	13 892	13 892	14 239	14 595
R102 401 - R204 800						8 201	8 616	8 616	8 832	8 832	9 052	9 279
R204 801 - R409 600						2 834	2 977	2 977	3 052	3 052	3 128	3 206
R409 601 - R819 200						691	726	726	744	744	763	782
> R819 200						510	536	536	549	549	563	577
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						629	642	642	645.0	645	661	677
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area						178	182	182	255.0	255	263	270
Number of poor households in municipal area									161.0	161	165	170
Definition of poor household (R per month)									4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630
Housing statistics												
Formal	3					138 402	141 170	141 170	229 373	229 373	236 133	243 190
Informal						21 296	21 721	21 721	25 980	25 980	26 629	27 295
Total number of households						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					159 698	162 891	162 891	255 353	255 353		
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors						%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services						%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	62 851	67 119	69 066				80 808	84 848	89 939	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	118 780	126 846	130 526				152 715	160 351	169 972	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	16 567	17 313	11 347				13 276	13 940	14 776	

		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal entity services	Ref.		#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	62 851	67 119	69 066				80 808	84 848	89 939
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	118 780	126 846	130 526				152 715	160 351	169 972
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	16 567	17 313	11 347				13 276	13 940	14 776
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	9 671	14 313	51 823				60 632	63 664	67 484
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	207 869	225 591	262 762	-	-	-	307 431	322 803	342 171
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	10 040	11 027	106 174				124 223	130 434	138 260
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 597	16 747	6 220				7 277	7 641	8 099

		Other (R '000)												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	20 366 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 366 244	21 384 695	22 667 794	
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	17074308								-	17 074	17927969	19003670
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18840								-	19	19782	20969
		Informal settlements (R '000)	17074308								-	17 074	17927969	19003670
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18840								-	19	19782	20969
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)									-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)									-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	17 074 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 074 308	17 927 969	19 003 670	

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 20240223

Description	Ref	MFMA section	#NAME? Audited Outcome	#NAME? Audited Outcome	#NAME? Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	3 123 337	1 432 655	456 049	452 732	-	379 422	445 996	468 575
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	706 042	658 485	592 640	395 075	-	1 028 337	605 727	678 100
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	13.5	5.3	1.6	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	110 638	(203 620)	938 366	1 100 373	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-5.5%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	101.8%	0.0%	102.4%	108.9%	108.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				34.7%	0.0%	34.3%	35.9%	35.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	%			109.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	37.7%	24.3%					-29.1%	24.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							27.7%	-4.9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	4.9%	7.0%	4.8%	5.9%	0.0%	5.6%	6.6%	7.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	1.8%	11.1%	3.2%	2.6%	0.0%	4.0%	2.9%	5.1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	3 304 783	-	3 324 789	3 342 319	3 542 858
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	3 324 789	3 342 319
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	3 319 223	-	3 338 184	3 588 570	3 800 779
Ratepayer & Other revenue	3 259 363	-	3 259 369	3 294 628	3 492 305
Change in debtors				(7 686)	475 362

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	2024/25	2025/26
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 570 705	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	1 541 089	1 700 009	1 803 806
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 794	-	-	-	(659)	(659)	11 135	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 500	-	-	-	(223)	(223)	5 277	5 500	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	-	-	-	(376)	(376)	2 024	2 400	2 538
Integrated Urban Development Grant		149 892	-	-	-	(34 697)	(34 697)	115 195	168 629	160 189
Public Transport Network Grant		82 499	-	-	-	6 339	6 339	88 837	82 337	84 427
Equitable Share		1 318 621	-	-	-	-	-	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 575 705	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		705 105	-	-	-	(25 802)	(25 802)	679 303	637 904	685 524
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	592	592	592	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	18 780	18 780	18 780	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		32 168	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	22 168	20 000	20 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		286 057	-	-	-	34 697	34 697	320 754	258 688	287 488
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 161	-	-	-	468	468	17 629	18 000	9 806
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		161 539	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	152 539	126 013	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		72 700	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	67 700	76 871	80 315
Public Transport Network Grant		131 479	-	-	-	(56 339)	(56 339)	75 141	133 331	127 407
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	705 105	-	-	-	(25 802)	(25 802)	679 303	637 904	685 524
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	2 280 810	-	-	-	(55 418)	(55 418)	2 225 392	2 342 913	2 494 330

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 20240223

Description	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	252 084	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	222 468	258 865	261 655
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	11 794	-	-	-	(659)	(659)	11 135	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 500	-	-	-	(223)	(223)	5 277	5 500	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400	-	-	-	(376)	(376)	2 024	2 400	2 538
Integrated Urban Development Grant	149 892	-	-	-	(34 697)	(34 697)	115 195	168 629	160 189
Public Transport Network Grant	82 499	-	-	-	6 339	6 339	88 837	82 337	84 427
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	257 084	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	227 468	263 865	266 655
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	705 105	-	-	-	(25 802)	(25 802)	679 303	637 904	685 524
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	592	592	592	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	18 780	18 780	18 780	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	32 168	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	22 168	20 000	20 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant	286 057	-	-	-	34 697	34 697	320 754	258 688	287 488
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	17 161	-	-	-	468	468	17 629	18 000	9 806
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	161 539	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	152 539	126 013	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	72 700	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	67 700	76 871	80 315
Public Transport Network Grant	131 479	-	-	-	(56 339)	(56 339)	75 141	133 331	127 407
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	705 105	-	-	-	(25 802)	(25 802)	679 303	637 904	685 524
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	962 189	-	-	-	(55 418)	(55 418)	906 771	901 769	952 179

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24						Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21 556	-	-	-	(9 445)	(9 445)	12 112	21 556	21 556
Current year receipts		252 084	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	222 468	258 865	261 655
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		252 084	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	222 468	258 865	261 655
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		525 725	-	-	-	(68 677)	(68 677)	457 048	539 287	544 865
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 617	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	3 541	3 617	3 617
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 617	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	3 541	3 617	3 617
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		257 084	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	227 468	263 865	266 655
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	539 360	-	-	-	(68 753)	(68 753)	470 607	552 922	558 500
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		130 590	-	-	-	(120 489)	(120 489)	10 101	130 590	130 590
Current year receipts		705 105	-	-	-	(25 802)	(25 802)	679 303	637 904	685 524
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		705 105	-	-	-	(25 802)	25 802	730 907	637 904	685 524
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 540 799	-	-	-	(172 093)	(172 093)	1 368 706	1 406 397	1 501 639
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		705 105	-	-	-	(25 802)	25 802	730 907	637 904	685 524
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		1 540 799	-	-	-	(172 093)	(172 093)	1 368 706	1 406 397	1 501 639
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		962 189	-	-	-	(55 418)	(3 814)	958 375	901 769	952 179
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		2 080 159	-	-	-	(240 846)	(240 846)	1 839 313	1 959 319	2 060 139

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Polokwane Housing Association	2	10 470						5 000	5 000	15 470		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		10 470	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	15 470	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
SPCA	4	1 152						(600)	(600)	552		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		1 152	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	552	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	11 622	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 400	16 022	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		11 622	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 400	16 022	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20240223

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		28 328	-			-		560	560	28 888	2.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 016	-			-		96	96	4 113	2.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		329	-			-		21	21	350	6.3%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 844	-			-		16	16	6 861	0.2%
Cellphone Allowance		3 672	-			-		585	585	4 257	15.9%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		324	-			-		104	104	428	32.2%
Sub Total - Councillors		43 514	-			-		1 382	1 382	44 896	3.2%
% increase			(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 529	-	-		-		(1 803)	(1 803)	16 726	-9.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 898	-	-		-		20	20	2 918	0.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		526	-	-		-		-	-	526	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		1 380	-	-		-		(1 380)	(1 380)	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 848	-	-		-		(1 070)	(1 070)	2 778	-27.8%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		2 163	-	-		-		(404)	(404)	1 759	-18.7%
Other benefits and allowances		0	-	-		-		108	108	108	#####
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		20	-	-		-		135	135	155	661.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		29 365	-	-		-		(4 395)	(4 529)	24 970	-15.0%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		713 839	-	-		-		(103 383)	(103 383)	610 456	-14.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		168 861	-	-		-		(11 777)	(11 777)	157 084	-7.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		49 849	-	-		-		(627)	(627)	49 223	-1.3%
Overtime		82 068	-	-		-		17 328	17 328	99 396	21.1%
Performance Bonus		79 164	-	-		-		(22 237)	(22 237)	56 927	-3.9%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		66 131	-	-		-		(2 575)	(2 575)	63 556	-3.9%
Cellphone Allowance		149	-	-		-		10	10	159	7.0%
Housing Allowances		8 630	-	-		-		(1 473)	(1 473)	7 157	
Other benefits and allowances		11 493	-	-		-		13 561	13 561	25 054	118.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		20 213	-	-		-		14 229	14 229	34 442	70.4%
Long service awards		14 567	-	-		-		(6 249)	(6 249)	8 318	-42.9%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	8 000	-	-		-		(630)	(630)	7 370	-7.9%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		6 626	-	-		-		2 658	2 658	9 284	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 229 589	-	-		-		(101 165)	(101 165)	1 128 424	-8.2%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1 302 468	-	-		-		(104 177)	(104 312)	1 198 291	-8.0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
Entertainment											

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20240223

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 302 468	-	-	-	-	-	(104 177)	(104 312)	1 198 291	-8.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 258 954	-	-	-	-	-	(105 560)	(105 694)	1 153 395	-8.4%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted						
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		11	15	9	16	10	(61)	26	8	1	1	1	1	9	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		40 582	34 568	40 044	32 831	21 605	48 015	18 549	261	44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	529 754	556 242	589 616
Vote 4 - Energy services		119 987	118 998	113 795	109 693	111 679	94 402	116 091	33 288	156 195	156 195	156 195	156 195	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402
Vote 5 - Community Services		12 810	13 279	13 025	13 310	26 723	(1 963)	12 826	155	12 696	12 696	12 696	12 696	156 245	166 104	176 070
Vote 6 - Public safety		18 478	20 591	(9 871)	3 921	14 816	(13 115)	5 081	9 999	3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	49 905	53 706	56 929
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		132	678	1 405	198	174	1 662	564	666	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 266	7 302	3 522	3 733
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 147	1 559	1 229	1 828	1 410	1 264	1 153	544	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	30 225	30 545	32 378
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		636 879	183 130	144 937	132 400	168 567	604 690	93 042	1 558	238 784	238 784	238 784	238 784	2 937 239	3 069 876	3 264 911
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		932	3 303	4 489	2 603	4 258	4 146	2 667	1 526	2 943	2 943	2 943	2 943	34 144	51 969	55 087
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		677	1 139	695	1 180	866	(7 990)	1 010	-	(583)	(583)	(583)	(583)	(2 155)	279	296
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		831 635	377 261	309 758	297 979	350 108	731 050	251 009	48 004	462 108	462 108	462 108	462 108	5 615 370	5 897 723	6 262 429
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		(6 781)	(7 300)	(8 752)	(9 543)	(15 535)	(15 950)	(10 496)	(657)	11 858	11 858	11 858	13 083	146 210	153 663	161 831
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		(12 424)	(36 149)	(15 694)	(16 923)	(21 711)	(17 346)	(12 593)	(393)	41 285	41 285	41 285	41 285	241 458	120 711	127 173
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		(30 535)	(121 414)	(80 109)	(81 121)	(82 622)	(82 035)	(86 089)	(6 056)	50 479	50 479	50 479	50 754	661 095	745 880	790 341
Vote 4 - Energy services		(128 627)	(157 653)	(101 734)	(97 287)	(101 381)	(101 134)	(93 641)	(2 205)	107 477	107 477	107 477	107 477	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839
Vote 5 - Community Services		(23 564)	(91 537)	(60 763)	(65 954)	(64 369)	(66 651)	(60 241)	(11 803)	38 489	38 489	38 489	38 489	430 540	434 859	457 373
Vote 6 - Public safety		(28 607)	(36 829)	(34 930)	(34 552)	(32 906)	(33 235)	(35 921)	(8 175)	30 567	30 567	30 567	30 567	370 988	420 117	442 744
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		(23 662)	(40 430)	(32 679)	(33 681)	(33 906)	(35 452)	(30 374)	1 998	27 778	27 778	27 778	27 778	324 637	353 881	371 288
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(4 905)	(17 502)	(11 412)	(11 138)	(10 859)	(11 015)	(10 800)	(1 048)	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	85 991	99 441	104 881
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		(60 503)	887	(18 451)	(27 350)	(22 467)	(39 542)	(38 228)	(5 345)	37 506	37 503	37 503	37 500	437 012	454 923	479 785
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		(17 683)	(164 957)	(82 894)	(95 251)	(96 411)	(101 029)	(90 719)	(4 780)	34 092	34 092	34 092	34 092	404 056	427 329	431 881
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		(1 141)	(2 771)	(1 917)	(2 018)	(1 835)	(1 874)	(1 867)	-	1 693	1 693	1 693	1 693	21 578	23 517	24 825
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		(338 432)	(675 654)	(449 335)	(474 818)	(484 002)	(505 264)	(470 968)	(38 465)	387 126	387 123	387 123	388 620	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
Surplus/ (Deficit)		1 170 067	1 052 915	759 093	772 797	834 109	1 236 314	721 976	86 470	74 982	74 985	74 985	73 488	1 032 022	1 027 515	1 148 468

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 20240223

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		637 014	183 814	146 347	132 604	168 773	606 461	93 646	2 242	240 083	240 083	240 083	253 788	2 944 939	3 073 816	3 269 087
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		637 014	183 814	146 347	132 604	168 773	606 461	93 646	2 242	240 083	240 083	240 083	240 083	2 944 937	3 073 813	3 269 084
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		1 047	1 721	1 173	1 730	15 809	(22 307)	1 413	154	(263)	(263)	(263)	3 285	3 235	6 756	7 161
Community and social services		140	271	163	201	14 770	(14 508)	201	90	185	185	185	185	2 257	2 388	2 531
Sport and recreation		218	310	309	315	168	232	203	65	145	145	145	145	3 001	3 814	4 043
Public safety		11	2	5	34	5	(41)	(1)	(1)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	131	272	289
Housing		677	1 139	695	1 180	866	(7 990)	1 010	-	(583)	(583)	(583)	(583)	(2 155)	279	296
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		20 544	25 447	(4 159)	8 317	20 447	(7 787)	8 866	12 055	9 399	9 399	9 399	2 241	114 169	137 336	145 576
Planning and development		1 147	1 559	1 229	1 828	1 410	1 264	1 153	544	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	30 226	30 546	32 379
Road transport		19 397	23 888	(5 388)	6 490	19 038	(9 051)	7 713	11 511	6 873	6 873	6 873	6 873	83 522	104 982	111 281
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(182)	(182)	(182)	(182)	422	1 808	1 916
Trading services		173 020	166 265	166 392	155 317	145 070	154 731	147 062	33 548	212 889	212 889	212 889	772 954	2 553 027	2 679 816	2 840 605
Energy sources		119 987	118 998	113 795	109 693	111 679	94 402	116 091	33 288	156 195	156 195	156 195	156 195	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402
Water management		25 521	20 085	24 999	20 250	7 186	35 185	4 450	213	31 125	31 125	31 125	31 125	373 505	392 180	415 711
Waste water management		15 060	14 483	15 046	12 581	14 419	12 830	14 099	47	13 021	13 021	13 021	13 021	156 249	164 061	173 905
Waste management		12 452	12 699	12 553	12 794	11 785	12 314	12 422	-	12 548	12 548	12 548	12 548	150 572	158 100	167 586
Other		10	13	6	10	8	(47)	21	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		831 635	377 261	309 758	297 979	350 108	731 050	251 009	48 004	462 108	462 108	462 108	1 032 268	5 615 370	5 897 723	6 262 429
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		112 353	92 505	85 064	97 397	103 063	116 390	102 730	12 250	127 614	127 611	127 611	146 745	1 251 334	1 205 886	1 268 944
Executive and council		14 491	35 381	16 032	18 026	22 853	18 009	13 626	856	39 965	39 965	39 965	39 965	258 071	155 388	163 732
Finance and administration		97 129	55 154	67 531	78 198	79 159	97 170	88 159	11 270	86 093	86 090	86 090	86 087	976 218	1 033 271	1 087 041
Internal audit		733	1 971	1 502	1 173	1 052	1 212	944	124	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	17 045	17 227	18 172
Community and public safety		19 998	93 180	55 926	62 529	59 626	61 631	59 078	3 084	31 881	31 881	31 881	(123 323)	387 374	397 091	418 453
Community and social services		5 005	7 247	6 637	5 974	6 307	7 021	6 300	227	7 088	7 088	7 088	7 088	86 809	92 167	97 251
Sport and recreation		8 122	71 271	38 162	45 209	42 729	44 340	41 411	2 775	15 414	15 414	15 414	15 414	195 179	193 246	203 329
Public safety		5 294	10 228	8 202	8 216	7 700	7 396	8 431	82	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 003	75 734	79 636	84 051
Housing		1 141	2 771	1 917	2 018	1 835	1 874	1 867	-	1 693	1 693	1 693	1 693	21 578	23 517	24 825
Health		437	1 663	1 008	1 112	1 055	999	1 069	-	682	682	682	682	8 073	8 525	8 998
Economic and environmental services		35 992	197 597	110 448	121 282	122 228	127 906	116 584	6 202	52 369	52 369	52 369	(329 404)	665 941	731 595	752 921
Planning and development		6 262	18 881	13 174	12 597	12 368	12 441	12 250	1 048	8 738	8 738	8 738	9 963	114 753	124 242	131 010
Road transport		27 919	175 921	93 920	106 411	106 470	112 309	102 059	5 010	41 766	41 766	41 766	41 766	522 477	576 087	588 975
Environmental protection		1 810	2 795	3 354	2 275	3 390	3 156	2 275	144	1 864	1 864	1 864	1 864	28 711	31 266	32 936
Trading services		170 089	292 372	197 896	193 609	199 084	199 337	192 576	16 929	175 263	175 263	175 263	291 018	2 278 698	2 535 637	2 673 642
Energy sources		128 627	157 653	101 734	97 287	101 381	101 134	93 641	2 205	107 477	107 477	107 477	107 477	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839
Water management		27 470	104 284	71 921	70 812	72 060	74 121	79 828	4 564	47 097	47 097	47 097	47 097	596 975	665 857	706 644
Waste water management		3 065	17 131	8 188	10 309	10 562	7 914	6 261	1 492	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 657	64 119	80 022	83 878
Waste management		10 927	13 304	16 054	15 201	15 081	16 168	12 846	8 668	17 306	17 306	17 306	17 306	157 820	153 869	161 462
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		338 432	675 654	449 335	474 818	484 002	505 264	470 968	38 465	387 126	387 123	387 123	(14 963)	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		493 203	(298 393)	(139 576)	(176 840)	(133 894)	225 787	(219 959)	9 539	74 982	74 985	74 985	1 047 231	1 032 022	1 027 515	1 148 468

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget										
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		119 049	118 059	113 227	108 005	111 208	94 083	115 931	33 288	151 717	151 717	151 717	151 717	1 820 601	1 842 591	1 953 146
Service charges - Water		25 521	20 085	24 999	20 250	7 186	35 185	4 450	213	29 236	29 236	29 236	29 236	350 836	314 365	333 227
Service charges - Waste Water Management		15 060	14 483	15 046	12 581	14 419	12 830	14 099	47	12 277	12 277	12 277	12 277	147 319	133 300	141 298
Service charges - Waste Management		12 452	12 699	12 553	12 794	11 785	12 314	12 422	-	11 803	11 803	11 803	11 803	141 640	148 722	157 646
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		785	3 182	780	1 522	4 354	1 277	1 581	1 507	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	14 192	14 896	15 790
Agency services		850	1 229	4 476	2 502	775	3 554	1 734	640	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	31 874	50 201	53 213
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		12 759	12 116	12 872	12 872	12 978	12 087	12 883	-	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	89 294	93 759	99 384
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		0	6 921	5 605	3 709	1 720	3 573	4 289	1 556	6 745	6 745	6 745	6 745	40 940	21 987	23 306
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 655	2 804	2 999	2 293	16 471	(20 952)	2 456	747	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	12 512	13 137	13 926
Licence and permits		13 740	17 145	(12 741)	647	13 552	(14 910)	3 262	8 993	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	14 098	14 803	15 691
Operational Revenue		151	1 370	2 113	863	132	1 010	(1 881)	22	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	39 041	40 993	43 452
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		49 318	49 656	48 992	48 725	49 560	49 379	48 899	-	51 870	51 870	51 870	51 870	622 442	653 565	692 778
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 632	4 374	3 423	4 917	1 707	2 044	1 964	989	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	42 049	44 152	46 801
Licences or permits		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	37	37	37	441	463	491
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		556 002	9 284	6 973	16 612	19 080	459 869	6 015	(0)	123 905	123 905	123 905	123 905	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	22 323	23 440	24 846
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		201 238	206 911	181 148	176 516	190 228	138 773	169 645	45 508	227 346	227 346	227 346	227 346	4 935 692	5 115 383	5 423 801
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		89 183	92 133	90 591	89 998	86 383	90 129	92 060	(6)	78 126	78 123	78 123	78 120	1 153 395	1 417 184	1 497 774
Remuneration of councillors		3 380	3 348	3 347	5 339	3 619	3 583	3 573	-	3 972	3 972	3 972	3 972	44 896	45 994	48 615
Bulk purchases - electricity		116 889	124 683	80 497	72 920	75 434	71 118	69 186	-	94 733	94 733	94 733	94 733	1 153 687	1 216 750	1 273 937
Inventory consumed		15 723	16 046	16 916	17 197	15 601	14 957	23 442	2 846	22 532	22 532	22 532	22 532	314 542	352 292	368 844
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 839)	(6 839)	(6 839)	(6 839)	154 124	285 014	298 410
Depreciation and amortisation		-	355 162	171 791	178 048	171 901	177 624	178 312	-	22 685	22 685	22 685	22 685	272 220	285 014	298 410
Interest		20 090	(20 109)	-	-	-	-	19 746	-	2 711	2 711	2 711	2 711	40 535	46 629	48 820
Contracted services		45 705	59 414	63 150	70 852	99 847	91 519	56 030	38 638	94 937	94 937	94 937	95 212	926 149	872 969	914 579
Transfers and subsidies		3 036	953	1 013	1 077	1 038	1 039	1 958	-	2 068	2 068	2 068	2 068	16 022	12 168	12 740
Irrecoverable debts written off		3 884	25 290	7 432	6 778	13 485	8 813	3 187	73	29 524	29 524	29 524	29 524	118 096	-	-
Operational costs		40 543	18 734	14 599	32 609	23 694	46 482	23 473	(3 085)	42 676	42 676	42 676	43 901	389 683	336 195	351 832
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		338 432	675 654	449 335	474 818	484 002	505 264	470 968	38 465	387 126	387 123	387 123	388 620	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
Surplus/(Deficit)		(137 194)	(468 743)	(268 186)	(298 302)	(293 773)	(366 490)	(301 323)	7 042	(159 780)	(159 777)	(159 777)	(161 274)	352 344	245 174	309 840
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		18 661	103 854	68 442	49 687	85 178	79 709	22 904	-	52 402	52 402	52 402	52 402	679 678	637 904	685 524
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(118 533)	(364 889)	(199 744)	(248 615)	(208 595)	(286 782)	(278 418)	7 042	(107 378)	(107 375)	(107 375)	(108 872)	1 032 022	883 078	995 364

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 20240223

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	1	115 692	125 626	122 439	118 221	131 706	132 447	123 467	41 625	148 303	148 303	148 303	148 303	529 076	575 137	609 645
Service charges - electricity revenue		21 391	23 188	16 236	25 599	31 330	17 601	21 538	1 725	28 579	28 579	28 579	28 579	1 779 637	1 934 570	2 050 644
Service charges - water revenue		13 377	13 471	11 107	15 744	13 947	12 834	11 576	1 771	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	342 942	372 798	395 166
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 558	10 771	9 999	12 192	11 328	10 997	10 787	1 510	11 538	11 538	11 538	11 538	144 004	156 541	165 933
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 453	150 507	159 537
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 279	9 003	5 643	5 642	4 779	2 579	6 044	5 326	6 745	6 745	6 745	6 745	12 224	13 295	14 093
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 940	21 987	23 306
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		653	710	732	679	1 163	604	434	322	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13 846	17 331	15 854	15 545	13 710	11 876	14 190	9 071	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 544	35 742	38 853	41 185
Licences and permits		850	1 552	1 223	1 364	1 156	752	819	706	2 596	2 596	2 596	2 596	15 651	15 449	16 376
Agency services		640 881	5 803	551	618	6 434	432 300	3 155	3 616	123 905	123 905	123 905	123 905	31 156	50 803	53 851
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		3 574	257 794	10 982	9 981	7 764	5 354	599	4 162	27 748	27 748	27 748	27 748	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 298	280 616	294 347
Cash Receipts by Source		822 101	465 250	194 766	205 586	223 317	627 343	192 609	69 833	365 937	365 937	365 937	365 937	4 925 214	5 315 567	5 632 890
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 788	-	906	7 162	641	1 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	679 678	637 904	685 524
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		824 890	465 251	195 672	212 748	223 960	628 745	192 609	69 833	365 938	365 938	365 938	365 938	5 604 897	5 953 470	6 318 415
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	4 298	2 970	2 940	2 934	-	3 773	3 773	3 773	3 773	1 105 625	1 358 522	1 435 657
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 746	-	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	42 651	43 694	46 185
Finance charges		105 920	134 423	143 385	92 571	83 858	86 749	81 786	-	103 496	103 496	103 496	103 496	38 509	44 297	46 379
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	25 585	41 562	28 286	27 462	43 532	35 118	34 579	2 948	24 603	24 603	24 603	24 603	1 260 403	1 329 299	1 391 776
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374 543	392 141	410 565
Contracted services		-	-	-	997	998	999	1 918	-	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 016	1 018 599	946 593	991 744
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	240	40	-	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)	14 697	10 414	10 903
Transfers and grants - other		62 506	31 219	31 663	55 184	51 346	76 600	26 682	12 959	49 598	49 598	49 598	49 598	524	1 146	1 199
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740 377	1 042 686	1 119 037
Cash Payments by Type		250 675	246 417	247 093	233 361	266 680	273 058	210 558	45 951	289 107	289 107	289 107	289 107	4 595 928	5 168 792	5 453 445
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		12 372	277	11	-	-	-	12 716	14 207	2 091	2 091	2 091	2 091	946 471	774 031	830 596
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	17 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 088	27 778	31 078
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		263 047	246 693	247 104	233 361	266 680	290 303	223 274	60 159	291 198	291 198	291 198	291 198	5 567 487	5 970 601	6 315 119
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD																
		561 843	218 558	(51 432)	(20 613)	(42 720)	338 442	(30 665)	9 675	74 740	74 740	74 740	74 740	37 410	(17 131)	3 296
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		184 371	746 214	964 772	913 340	892 727	850 007	1 188 449	1 157 783	1 167 458	1 242 198	1 316 938	1 391 679	184 371	295 857	286 160
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		746 214	964 772	913 340	892 727	850 007	1 188 449	1 157 783	1 167 458	1 242 198	1 316 938	1 391 679	1 466 419	221 782	278 726	289 456

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 20240223

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	72	10 419	10 040	10 231	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(266)	(266)	(266)	(266)	1 203	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 881	48 881	48 881	34 981	423 243	281 215	303 765	
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 578	5 578	5 578	5 578	73 489	107 854	103 690	
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	86 040	40 470	42 169	
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	16 225	14 952	10 050	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	892	892	892	10 792	20 454	13 779	10 208	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	19 157	12 472	9 780	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	48	580	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 133	13 133	13 133	13 133	215 526	227 712	270 379	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 711	83 711	83 711	79 711	866 335	708 495	760 271	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 711	83 711	83 711	79 711	866 335	708 495	760 271	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		19	1 325	182	1 406	185	1 682	325	82	831	831	831	16 425	24 126	15 831	11 731
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(266)	(266)	(266)	(266)	1 203	-	-
Finance and administration		19	1 325	182	1 406	185	1 682	325	82	1 097	1 097	1 097	10 997	22 923	15 831	11 731
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	548	-	1 567	7 140	5 652	55	473	8 762	8 762	8 762	26 024	67 746	46 762	42 832
Community and social services		-	-	-	28	35	75	-	-	434	434	434	434	5 204	15 893	15 744
Sport and recreation		-	548	-	1 539	7 105	5 577	55	473	8 328	8 328	8 328	8 328	62 542	30 870	27 089
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9 479	17 472	6 786	30 865	5 720	27 044	5 684	9 137	17 728	17 728	17 728	89 202	254 575	245 561	284 417
Planning and development		-	6 495	-	9 125	-	-	424	561	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	28 706	12 472	9 780
Road transport		9 479	10 977	6 786	21 740	5 720	27 044	5 260	8 575	14 875	14 875	14 875	14 875	225 870	233 089	274 637
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		16 120	78 769	53 408	22 345	69 644	48 064	9 069	39 659	56 389	56 389	56 389	13 646	519 888	400 340	421 291
Energy sources		2 302	1 822	3 374	2 275	2 483	2 486	983	3 070	5 578	5 578	5 578	5 578	73 489	111 332	103 690
Water management		9 677	25 232	35 679	32 900	25 246	44 669	8 085	16 848	32 046	32 046	32 046	28 046	296 221	191 811	224 247
Waste water management		4 140	51 716	14 355	(13 266)	41 480	-	-	19 741	16 835	16 835	16 835	6 935	127 021	89 404	79 518
Waste management		-	-	-	434	434	910	-	-	1 930	1 930	1 930	1 930	23 156	7 793	13 836
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		25 618	98 115	60 376	56 183	82 689	82 441	15 133	49 351	83 711	83 711	83 711	145 297	866 335	708 495	760 271

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		477 400	-	-	-	-	-	70 800	70 800	548 200	436 296	474 997
Roads Infrastructure		78 580	-	-	-	-	-	(7 724)	(7 724)	70 855	51 589	67 795
Roads		59 061	-	-	-	-	-	(1 053)	(1 053)	58 009	34 685	52 771
Road Structures		18 793	-	-	-	-	-	(6 672)	(6 672)	12 121	16 170	14 494
Road Furniture		725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	734	529
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		12 594	-	-	-	-	-	(2 429)	(2 429)	10 165	10 154	10 435
Drainage Collection		12 594	-	-	-	-	-	(2 429)	(2 429)	10 165	10 154	10 435
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		87 443	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	70 011	98 724	90 647
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	1 739	1 739	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 875	8 875	8 875	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		52 955	-	-	-	-	-	(34 747)	(34 747)	18 208	54 376	65 598
MV Substations		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	8 696	-
MV Switching Stations		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	4 420	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 304
LV Networks		24 488	-	-	-	-	-	6 629	6 629	31 116	28 696	17 223
Capital Spares		4 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 783	5 652	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		187 281	-	-	-	-	-	68 634	68 634	255 915	180 204	211 415
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12 552	-	-	-	-	-	10 146	10 146	22 698	11 827	46 685
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		136 280	-	-	-	-	-	51 853	51 853	188 133	127 702	145 552
Distribution		37 154	-	-	-	-	-	7 930	7 930	45 084	37 413	17 391
Distribution Points		1 295	-	-	-	-	-	(1 295)	(1 295)	(0)	3 263	1 787
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 167	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	135 167	89 565	80 870
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		96 471	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	126 471	86 957	78 261
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	2 609	2 609
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	5 802	13 637
Landfill Sites		2 609	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	2 656	3 496	11 097
Waste Transfer Stations		435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	598	1 919
Waste Processing Facilities		435	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	388	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	1 708	622
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		249	-	-	-	-	-	(249)	(249)	(0)	258	199
Data Centres		249	-	-	-	-	-	(249)	(249)	(0)	258	199
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		93 724	-	-	-	-	-	(13 797)	(13 797)	79 927	92 371	95 799
Community Facilities		73 699	-	-	-	-	-	(19 797)	(19 797)	53 903	79 289	88 911

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Halls		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	653	199
Centres		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	(870)	(870)	1 304	3 522	4 308
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 446	795
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 607	909
Museums		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	1 177	754
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	1 148	1 125
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	794
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016	989
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	397
Public Open Space		2 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 388	1 913	2 873
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		6 725	-	-	-	-	-	(1 204)	(1 204)	5 521	1 033	199
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	569
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		60 764	-	-	-	-	-	(21 223)	(21 223)	39 542	59 306	66 304
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 164	8 696
Sport and Recreation Facilities		20 024	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	26 024	13 082	6 888
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		20 024	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	26 024	12 744	6 412
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	476
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	331
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	331
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		11 614	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	19 157	12 472	9 527
Revenue Generating		10 505	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	18 048	9 822	7 391
Improved Property		7 561	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	15 561	7 561	6 087
Unimproved Property		2 944	-	-	-	-	-	(457)	(457)	2 487	2 261	1 304
Non-revenue Generating		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	2 650	2 136
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	2 650	2 136
Other assets		2 173	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 691	3 900	6 836
Operational Buildings		2 173	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 691	3 900	6 836
Municipal Offices		1 590	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 109	2 547	3 176
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	1 353	3 659
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		466	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 091	2 557	381	397
Computer Equipment		466	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 091	2 557	381	397
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	645	348

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	645	348	
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	10 823	9 362	5 987	
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	10 823	9 362	5 987	
Transport Assets		71 293	-	-	-	-	-	(12 912)	(12 912)	58 382	11 833	4 742	
Transport Assets		71 293	-	-	-	-	-	(12 912)	(12 912)	58 382	11 833	4 742	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	668 003	-	-	-	-	-	53 203	53 203	721 206	567 586	598 964	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		3 740	-	-	-	-	-	20 152	20 152	23 892	7 291	26 461
Roads Infrastructure		2 436	-	-	-	-	-	10 603	10 603	13 039	5 552	26 461
Roads		1 815	-	-	-	-	-	10 603	10 603	12 417	4 897	26 117
Road Structures		320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	334	-
Road Furniture		301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	321	344
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 739	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-
Capital Spares		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	9 549	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	9 549	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 269	-	-	-	-	-	(609)	(609)	6 660	7 229	8 556
Community Facilities		5 913	-	-	-	-	-	(4 609)	(4 609)	1 304	5 298	7 238
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	953
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 659	199
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		5 913	-	-	-	-	-	(4 609)	(4 609)	1 304	2 619	6 087
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 356	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 356	1 930	1 318
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 356	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 356	1 930	1 318
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 739)	(5 739)	4 087	6 264	4 091
Operational Buildings		9 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 739)	(5 739)	4 087	6 264	4 091
Municipal Offices		9 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 739)	(5 739)	4 087	6 264	4 091
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	20 835	-	-	-	-	-	13 804	13 804	34 639	20 784	39 108

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		475 596	-	-	-	-	-	51 461	51 461	527 057	530 539	557 372
Roads Infrastructure		72 469	-	-	-	-	-	21 527	21 527	93 996	79 063	83 048
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	2 616	2 616	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		72 469	-	-	-	-	-	18 911	18 911	91 380	79 063	83 048
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		144 343	-	-	-	-	-	(2 721)	(2 721)	141 622	168 966	177 958
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-
Capital Spares		144 343	-	-	-	-	-	(6 721)	(6 721)	137 622	168 966	177 958
Water Supply Infrastructure		186 411	-	-	-	-	-	8 555	8 555	194 966	207 051	217 695
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		186 411	-	-	-	-	-	8 555	8 555	194 966	207 051	217 695
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 716	17 483	18 284
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 716	17 483	18 284
Solid Waste Infrastructure		55 657	-	-	-	-	-	24 100	24 100	79 757	57 977	60 388
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		55 657	-	-	-	-	-	24 100	24 100	79 757	57 977	60 388
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		63 132	-	-	-	-	-	(3 695)	(3 695)	59 437	69 829	73 523
Community Facilities		22 405	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	22 350	23 458	24 560
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands												
Museums		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Public Ablution Facilities		2 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 849	2 983	3 124
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		19 530	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	19 476	20 448	21 409
Sport and Recreation Facilities		40 727	-	-	-	-	-	(3 641)	(3 641)	37 087	46 371	48 963
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		40 727	-	-	-	-	-	(3 641)	(3 641)	37 087	46 371	48 963
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		52 918	-	-	-	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	46 189	57 025	60 034
Operational Buildings		52 918	-	-	-	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	46 189	57 025	60 034
Municipal Offices		52 918	-	-	-	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	46 189	57 025	60 034
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 272	11 802
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 272	11 802
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 272	11 802
Computer Equipment		8 005	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 005	8 381	8 775
Computer Equipment		8 005	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 005	8 381	8 775
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 756	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	18 256	10 215	10 695
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 756	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	18 256	10 215	10 695
Machinery and Equipment		476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	498	4 808
Machinery and Equipment		476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	498	4 808
Transport Assets		71 416	-	-	-	-	-	1 843	1 843	73 260	74 398	77 681
Transport Assets		71 416	-	-	-	-	-	1 843	1 843	73 260	74 398	77 681
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	692 066	-	-	-	-	-	50 380	50 380	742 446	762 156	804 691

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		180 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 414	188 894	197 772
Roads Infrastructure		95 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 989	100 501	105 224
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		95 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 989	100 501	105 224
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		10 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 440	10 931	11 445
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		10 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 440	10 931	11 445
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 016	13 628	14 269
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		13 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 016	13 628	14 269
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 268	2 375	2 486
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 268	2 375	2 486
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 195	9 627	10 079
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 195	9 627	10 079
Solid Waste Infrastructure		48 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 637	50 923	53 316
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		48 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 637	50 923	53 316
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	910	953
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	910	953
Community Assets		44 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 615	46 712	48 907
Community Facilities		11 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 851	12 408	12 992
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976	1 021	1 070
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	79	82
Fire/Ambulance Stations		917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	960	1 005

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Testing Stations		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	168	175
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	340	356
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 652	1 729	1 811
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	36
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 715	8 077	8 457
Sport and Recreation Facilities		32 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 763	34 303	35 915
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 075	2 173	2 275
Capital Spares		30 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 688	32 130	33 640
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273	1 333	1 395
Operational Buildings		1 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273	1 333	1 395
Municipal Offices		1 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273	1 333	1 395
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	2 708	2 835
Computer Equipment		2 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	2 708	2 835
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 803	10 264	10 746
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 803	10 264	10 746
Machinery and Equipment		3 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 820	3 999	4 187
Machinery and Equipment		3 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 820	3 999	4 187
Transport Assets		29 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 662	31 056	32 516
Transport Assets		29 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 662	31 056	32 516
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	285 014	298 410	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		92 972	-	-	-	-	-	(12 368)	(12 368)	80 605	107 335	114 604
Roads Infrastructure		79 783	-	-	-	-	-	(18 761)	(18 761)	61 022	84 975	81 586
Roads		50 065	-	-	-	-	-	(2 776)	(2 776)	47 289	35 747	42 957
Road Structures		29 312	-	-	-	-	-	(15 985)	(15 985)	13 327	48 690	38 511
Road Furniture		406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406	538	119
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 316	-	-	-	-	-	2 088	2 088	5 405	7 737	8 957
Drainage Collection		3 316	-	-	-	-	-	(1 825)	(1 825)	1 492	7 737	8 957
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 913	3 913	3 913	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	13 043
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	13 043
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 510	-	-	-	-	-	4 305	4 305	13 815	8 998	10 223
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		9 510	-	-	-	-	-	4 305	4 305	13 815	8 998	10 223
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	408	794
Data Centres		363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	408	794
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 907	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	26 407	10 228	7 157
Community Facilities		4 559	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	9 059	6 750	3 679
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 117	199
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		3 255	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	7 755	3 288	2 117
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397
Nature Reserves		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 495	529
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	172
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	17 348	3 478	3 478
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	17 348	3 478	3 478
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6 522	-	-	-	-	-	(3 043)	(3 043)	3 478	2 561	185
Operational Buildings		6 522	-	-	-	-	-	(3 043)	(3 043)	3 478	2 561	185
Municipal Offices		6 522	-	-	-	-	-	(3 043)	(3 043)	3 478	2 561	185
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	108 401	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 089	110 490	120 125	122 199

LM354 Polkowne - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects funded by Adjustments Budget - 2024/23

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTS Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework												
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26								
												Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted							
£ thousands																								
Parent municipality																								
List of capital projects grouped by Function																								
Community and Social Services	New exhibition Irish House4400	1047	New	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality					307	307	199	199								
Community and Social Services	Renovation of existing Cluster office	1049	Renewal	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 22					302	302	199	199								
Community and Social Services	WIP Upgrade of existing Cluster office	1054	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 22					302	302	199	199								
Community and Social Services	WIP Mobile service sites Ramphar Village	219	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					338	338	622	622								
Community and Social Services	WIP Construction of mobile service sites at	653	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					338	338	622	622								
Community and Social Services	WIP Thuring Service Centre (TSC)2070	1068	Renewal	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					338	338	794	794								
Community and Social Services	WIP Construction of Seapark Mobile Serv	228	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					338	338	794	794								
Community and Social Services	Construction of mobile service sites at B	638	New	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of a	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	Ward 19					435	435	463	463								
Community and Social Services	Construction of mobile service sites at B	637	New	To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of a	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	Ward 19					435	435	463	463								
Community and Social Services	Construction of Seapark Municipal Club	686	New	To ensure Promotion of economic growth j	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					870	870	1739	1739								
Community and Social Services	New Model Fire Station (Planning)	335	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality					344	344	182	182								
Community and Social Services	Installation of the Basketball at Bakers M	336	New	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality					326	326	331	331								
Community and Social Services	Construction of Municipal Depot in Aps	336	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	Ward 19					338	338	915	915								
Community and Social Services	Construction of Municipal Depot in Moki	333	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	Ward 19					338	338	915	915								
Community and Social Services	Construction of Municipal Depot in Sob	334	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	Ward 19					338	338	915	915								
Community and Social Services	Construction of Municipal Depot in Moki	335	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	Ward 19					338	338	915	915								
Community and Social Services	Purchase of Air vents4440	1040	New	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					326	326	212	212								
Community and Social Services	Collection development-books4440	1051	New	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					292	292	303	303								
Community and Social Services	Construction of Municipal Depots in the	1036	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality					338	338	915	915								
Community and Social Services	Public Art sculpture4460	1049	New	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality					326	326	265	265								
Community and Social Services	6 Electric samtable portable pump200	705	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6 Electric samtable portable pump	Ward 19					330	330	176	176								
Community and Social Services	Replace resuable high angle200	1115	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Replace resuable high angle	Ward 19					385	385	337	337								
Community and Social Services	Industrial Water resource equipment	1116	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Industrial Water resource equipment	Ward 19					362	362	190	190								
Community and Social Services	Upgrading of Fire Trainers Facility200	1040	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					342	342	193	193								
Community and Social Services	New Fire Station Fire station200	1041	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					342	342	193	193								
Community and Social Services	New Mattain Fire station200	1043	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					407	407	209	209								
Community and Social Services	Acquisition of Fire Equipment200	699	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Acquisition of Fire Equipment	Ward 19					366	366	334	334								
Community and Social Services	8 Fire pump200	730	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	8 Fire pump	Ward 19					326	326	164	164								
Community and Social Services	New solid units	475	New	Promotion of economic growth j job creation	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	CWP 381 New Breathing Apparatus	Ward 22					310	310	164	164								
Community and Social Services	Promotion of economic growth j job creation	476	New	Promotion of economic growth j job creation	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	CWP 381 New Breathing Apparatus	Ward 22					308	308	163	163								
Community and Social Services	Compressors	477	New	Promotion of economic growth j job creation	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	CWP 381 Compressors	Ward 22					317	317	167	167								
Community and Social Services	Gas detection equipment	478	New	Promotion of economic growth j job creation	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	CWP 381 Gas detection equipment	Ward 22					308	308	163	163								
Community and Social Services	Promotion of economic growth j job creation	479	New	Promotion of economic growth j job creation	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	CWP 381 Training Camera	Ward 22					307	307	163	163								
Community and Social Services	Purchase of the museum shelves	481	New	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					218	218	79	79								
Community and Social Services	Purchase of the museum shelves	480	New	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					218	218	79	79								
Community and Social Services	Purchase of the museum shelves	482	New	To ensure social protection and ed	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Ward 19					51	51	-	-								
Community and Social Services	Hydraulic equipment	342	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Hydraulic equipment	Ward 19					184	184	312	312								
Community and Social Services	Construction of mobile service sites at B	1033	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	Ward 19					622	622	363	363								
Community and Social Services	Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	348	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	Ward 19					622	622	363	363								
Community and Social Services	Resuscitation equipment	341	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Resuscitation equipment	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	245	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	244	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	243	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	242	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	241	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	240	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	239	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	238	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	237	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	236	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	235	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	234	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	233	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	232	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	231	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	230	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	229	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	228	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	227	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	226	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	225	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	224	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	223	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	222	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	221	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19					300	300	188	188								
Community and Social Services	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	220	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environ	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10 Large Fire hose with instantanous	Ward 19																

Sport and Recreation	Incomplete Sports Complex Lastestwood	738	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 5	-	-	1,304	1,304	1,304	1,304
Sport and Recreation	CRW WP EXT 4478 Sports and Recreation	1,092	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 8	-	-	8,000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	CRW WP Hawthorn Badminton 108	1,025	Upgrading	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 20	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of perimeter fence at Game 4	602	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 20	-	-	408	408	529	529
Sport and Recreation	Purchase of Watering Tanks for Street 10	327	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 35	1,544	1,544	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Construction of artificial grass surfaced	351	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 35	338	338	428	428	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Seabeyne / Diglake Sport	251	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 35	2,532	1,982	7,524	7,524	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Tom Maude Park4300	1,623	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 35	-	-	816	816	265	265
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Environmental Education	1,621	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 35	-	-	816	816	265	265
Sport and Recreation	Installation of Solar System at the New P	703	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 35	2,609	2,609	1,739	1,739	1,739	1,739
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Conference Table and C	257	New	Increased access to municipal service	Furniture and Office Equipment	Reference Table and Chairs for Peter Makiba Ba	Ward 35	2,609	2,609	319	319	189	189
Sport and Recreation	Grass cutting equipment100	1,119	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	Grass cutting equipment	Ward 35	598	598	316	316	100	100
Sport and Recreation	Grass cutting equipment743300	1,119	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Machinery and Equipment	Grass cutting equipment7	Ward 35	2,609	2,609	259	259	265	265
Sport and Recreation	Purchase of a new sprayer for Rural	85	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 35	85	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and	356	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Mats	Ward 35	645	645	338	338	488	488
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of fields maintenance equip	342	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of fields maintenance equipme	Ward 35	673	673	338	338	331	331
Sport and Recreation	Purchase of fuel for New Maude Cr	32	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 35	-	-	310	310	265	265
Sport and Recreation	Development of Heres Acre to Silicon C	326	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 35	-	-	325	325	265	265
Sport and Recreation	Heres Acre Grounds and Cricket Gro	1,089	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 35	-	-	310	310	233	233
Sport and Recreation	4 X Security Tractor 4X4 with hydraulic S	700	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Tractor 4X4 with hydraulic System 75HP	Ward 35	2,294	2,294	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	WP Seehage transfer station	243	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 35	-	-	299	299	860	860
Waste Management	WP Westbury Transfer Station	244	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 35	-	-	299	299	860	860
Waste Management	WP control No dumping Boards4300	922	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Control Signs	Ward 35	435	435	267	267	66	66
Waste Management	Molopo Transfer Station	286	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 4	425	425	-	-	199	199
Waste Management	Construction of ramps at Diglake transfer	603	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Ward 4	291	291	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Purchase of Educational and Awareness	296	New	To ensure social protection and job	Machinery and Equipment	Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipme	Ward 4	435	435	310	310	-	-
Waste Management	Handwash dispensers for truck wash bay	237	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Ward 4	291	291	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Construction of spray tank at Mankweng	310	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	Ward 4	425	388	816	816	-	-
Waste Management	Gates and perimeter fence at Ladang 6	338	New	Increased access to municipal service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 4	-	-	816	816	-	-
Waste Management	Extension of boardroom at waste offices	322	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Ward 4	-	-	544	544	-	-
Waste Management	Installation of CCTV cameras at the land	344	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Machinery and Equipment	CCTV cameras at the landfill site (Wahlwrens)	Ward 4	1,304	1,304	381	381	199	199
Waste Management	6 4 M3 Dig container4300	921	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Control Signs	Ward 4	870	870	381	381	199	199
Waste Management	240 fire bins4300	920	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Control Signs	Ward 4	870	870	1,512	1,512	4,783	4,783
Waste Management	Op- Main transfer station	311	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 4	870	870	1,512	1,512	4,783	4,783
Waste Management	Extension of landfill siteWahlwrens434	914	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 4	870	917	471	471	662	662
Waste Management	Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	478	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	Control Signs	Ward 4	318	318	-	-	199	199
Waste Management	Purchase of street pavement bins	972	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	Control Signs	Ward 4	-	-	321	321	199	199
Waste Management	Purchase of truck washing machines	311	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	Control Signs	Ward 4	-	-	669	669	199	199
Waste Management	Purchase of speed points for the Land fill	473	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	Control Signs	Ward 4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 x Waste 12 Ton 6x4 wheel release slip	695	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Control Signs	Ward 4	4,166	4,166	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 x Waste 6x4 Ton 12000 with an 11 T	686	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Control Signs	Ward 4	5,511	5,511	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2X Security TLB Backhoe	688	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Control Signs	Ward 4	3,478	3,478	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2X Waste TLB Bobcat	689	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Control Signs	Ward 4	2,386	2,386	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	WP 1 X TLB Bobcat	687	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 4	96,471	86,957	86,957	86,957	78,261	78,261
Waste Water Management	CRW WP Polokwane Regional waste Wat	427	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 4	-	-	30,000	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Sucke	593	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Transport Assets	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 4	5,600	-	2,447	2,447	1,297	1,297
Waste Water Management	Water 15X Double Cab 4x4 Diesel LDV 2.2	708	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 4	7,900	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Water 2X Double Cab 4x4 Diesel LDV 2.2	708	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 4	2,400	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Water 1 X TLB Bobcat	689	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Waste Water Treatment Works	Ward 4	800	509	-	-	-	-
Water Management	WP Moleleng North RWS33600	927	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 35	5,293	13,723	2,478	2,478	4,348	4,348
Water Management	WP Moleleng South RWS33600	929	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 9	9,588	-	2,277	2,277	2,478	2,478
Water Management	WP Bakone RWS	928	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 9	11,871	11,117	38,110	38,110	9,241	9,241
Water Management	WP Laasthoop RWS phase 1033000	933	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 9	3,781	4,244	7,146	7,146	8,510	8,510
Water Management	WP Oldenpost RWS (Menteng wa Pu	924	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 10	9,397	9,271	7,146	7,146	9,965	9,965
Water Management	WP Moleleng RWS33600	925	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 6	8,771	26,680	7,146	7,146	7,713	7,713
Water Management	WP Hawthorn RWS phase 1033000	926	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 27	3,781	1,951	8,129	8,129	7,716	7,716
Water Management	WP Bayen RWS phase 1033000	928	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 4	8,988	9,277	8,129	8,129	9,965	9,965
Water Management	WP Moleleng East RWS 233600	926	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 36	7,913	7,966	7,146	7,146	7,826	7,826
Water Management	WP Seibayene/Diglake RWS 233600	926	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 32	5,293	5,864	7,146	7,146	8,398	8,398
Water Management	WP Chuswa Main RWS phase 033600	921	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 2	8,988	10,773	7,146	7,146	4,248	4,248
Water Management	WP Moleleng RWS phase 1033000	932	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 3	8,988	12,846	7,146	7,146	7,979	7,979
Water Management	WP Aganeng RWS (3)	215	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 42	22,864	13,902	20,740	20,740	8,686	8,686
Water Management	WP Badimong RWS phase 1033000	937	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 42	2,689	2,737	-	-	-	-
Water Management	WP Aganeng RWS (2) (Mabasa and Ram	942	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 42	11,881	28,445	16,664	16,664	8,686	8,686
Water Management	Koekholo Water Supply/Aganeng	674	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Ward 40	2,476	8,886	4,681	4,681	41,468	41,468
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	667	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Ward 40	43,987	38,171	22,820	22,820	56,964	56,964
Water Management	Heuveler RWS	693	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Ward 40	7,902	7,146	7,146	7,146	5,217	5,217
Water Management	Drilling of Boreholes at (Distateng)	733	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Ward 23	2,174	5,948	-	-	-	-
Water Management	CRW WP Moleleng RWS Molelengma	760	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 3	-	12,000	-	-	-	-
Water Management	CRW Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	667	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 3	-	30,000	-	-	-	-
Water Management	WP Mashayane Water Works33600	823	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Ward 35	9,910	13,815	8,988	8,988	10,223	10,223
Water Management	Thabalingane Rural Sanitation Phase 1	546	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toile Facilities	Ward 37	8,096	8,096	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609
Water Management	Construction of WP at Maratengeng vtl	722	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toile Facilities	Ward 35	-	-	17,795	-	-	-
Water Management	Acquisition of Water Tankers	278	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Acquisition of Bulk Water Tankers	Ward 35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Water Tanker 4 x 4 with grass trailer	120	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Water Tanker 4 x 4 with grass trailer	Ward 35	1,200	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Installation of Prepaid Water Meters at S	689	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	Ward 8	-	-	1,309	1,309	794	794
Water Management	Installation of Prepaid Water Meters at M	675	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	Ward 27	1,285	8,000	1,903	1,903	993	993

Entities:

List of capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity

Entity Name	Project name												

References:
List of projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset data as per table B0 and asset sub-clients as per table S014
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a local starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinction projects approved in terms of MFMA section 16(1)(b) and MSRR Regulation 13
Division number operates as MSCOA Project Location and are No Usages FC02/00200002_00002